Notes to the Empowerment Record

Abbreviations
HHPR= His Holiness Penor Rinpoche
HETSR= His Eminence Tai Situ Rinpoche
LT= Lama Tendzin, head chöpon for this Rinchen Terdzo
KL=Kunnam’s List, the daily list of empowerments in Tibetan, prepared by Kunnam Namgyal and Sherab, with some assistance from Gyurme Dorje
PK= Patricia Kirigin (compiler of this record)

HHPR and HETSR
“HHPR” and “HETSR” refer to the records of two previous Rinchen Terdzo bestowals by His Holiness Penor Rinpoche and His Eminence Tai Situ Rinpoche respectively, which I referred to in making this record. The notation “not listed” means that the empowerment did not appear on their record list—this could mean that the empowerment was not given at that event, or that for whatever reason it was given but not noted on the published record, either due to error or because it was restricted. The notation “not given” means that the list actually stated that said empowerment was not given at that time.

HHPR’s list tended to list the protector empowerments but not many of the subsidiary empowerments like torma empowerments or meaning empowerments. HETSR’s list tended to list the subsidiary empowerments very thoroughly but did not list the protector empowerments. For these reasons, the list below is more complete than either of those two records, and has approximately 882 empowerment entries (given in 83 days, not counting the days off), in comparison to HHPR’s 660 empowerment entries and HETSR’s 725 empowerment entries.

Lungs, Wangs, and Tris
The Rinchen Terdzo is made up of lungs (reading transmissions), wangs (empowerments), and tris (instructions). This document is mainly a record of the empowerments. According to Lama Tendzin and Gyurme Dorje, although the tris are included in or next to the empowerment texts in the terdzo volumes, His Eminence did not read these—rather, they were included with the reading of lungs in the morning. The reason for this seemed to be that the Rinchen Terdzo takes around twice as long to bestow if the dorje loppon (in this case, His Eminence Namkha Drime Rinpoche) reads the tris at the time of the wangs. It was also explained that the tris are supposed to be read at a slower, more understandable pace, and cannot be read at the faster lung-reading speed. For the sake of having a record of what the tris are, I left the tri listings in this document, in blue font, along side the empowerment listings they go with, even though they were not read at that time.

English translation
To compile this list I used the English translation made for His Eminence Tai Situ Rinpoche by translator Peter Alan Roberts as a basis (with permission). To this I made a lot of additions and revisions based on consulting the Tibetan manual written by the 15th Karmapa Khakhhyab Dorje, the English and Tibetan empowerment list from His Holiness Penor Rinpoche, and of course based on what actually happened at our empowerments. A lot more work could be done on revising and polishing the English and matching text titles from related empowerments, which because of time restraints I did not do for this edition.

Please note that the text title appearing after “in accordance with...” in this record refers to the title of the empowerment text.
Tibetan
The Tibetan in this list is taken from a combination of sources: Karmapa Khakhayb Dorje’s manual, Penor Rinpoche’s empowerment record, and the daily lists prepared by Kunnam and Sherab. Ideally, more work should be done comparing and proofreading the Tibetan in my list with Karmapa Khakhayb Dorje’s listings, as well as with the actual empowerment texts themselves. I did this when I could, but did not find out about the manual until partway into the empowerments, and have not had the time to do a really thorough comparison and revision.

Tibetan fonts
Please note that the wylie combinations spyi, spe, and dwa do not show up when typed in the Tibetan font, this seems to be a flaw in the version of software I used, please consult the wylie underneath the Tibetan if the Tibetan font is unclear.

levels of restriction
Unless otherwise noted, the empowerments were publicly given. I tried to note whenever an empowerment was restricted, however it is possible that I missed noting something during December before I started fully maintaining a daily list. It should also be noted that the restriction level we observed is not necessarily inherent to the empowerment itself, but seemed to depend on the situation and the discretion of the dorje loppon. The restricted empowerments tended to be either protector empowerments or empowerments connected with inner practices, which required a certain level of commitment or practice experience.

You will see in this record that the restriction level seemed to become more refined over the course of the event: in the beginning, all lay people were asked to leave for the majority of protector empowerments, while later, only those lay people who had not completed ngöndro were asked to leave. In general the gradations of restriction were: public, restricted to monastics and those who had completed ngöndro, restricted to monastics only, and restricted to rinpoches, lamas, and the fully ordained sangha.

thanks
This list was made because of the encouragement of my teacher, Sakyong Mipham Rinpoche. Our brilliant head chöpon, Lama Tendzin, generously and patiently answered my questions at the end of each empowerment session. We all owe a big thank you to translator Peter Roberts, for generously providing his English translation as a basis and saying “do whatever you want with it!”—I hope everyone will support his work when they get a chance. Sakyong Mipham Rinpoche provided me with a copy of His Eminence Penor Rinpoche’s empowerment record, which was also very helpful.

Nickolai Almerov and Mapie Maury, with their excellent spoken Tibetan comprehension, answered all my whispered questions about what was going on during the empowerments. Kristine McCutcheon went out of her way almost every day to let me know how many mandalas were set up for the coming day’s empowerments, based on her dedicated work with the chöpons. Thanks also to Kristine and Aanky Aarts for their help collecting the Tibetan lists and notes when I was absent in the beginning of March. And special thanks to my boyfriend and fellow Rinchen Terdzö-phile, Walker Blaine, who helped each day with printing copies of the list and revising it during the empowerment sessions, and who also sponsored my attendance at the Rinchen Terdzö and this work. His complete account of receiving the Rinchen Terdzö, The Great River Of Blessings, is available for free download at:

Rinchen Terdzö Empowerment Record

I. Development Stage, Mahayoga, (Ground)

**tantra section:**

5 December, 2008

The empowerment for the mind practice, Glorious Vajrasattva: The Peaceful Profound Terma of the Single Family of the Great Secret Vajradhatu, in accordance with The Activity of Increase
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 1 GA, HHPR 1 and 2]

The root instructions for the Mindroling mind practice of Vajrasattva
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 2 GA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions that are a secret union of the root instructions [for the Vajrasattva mind practice] and The Precious Stairway, which is the teaching on the general preliminaries
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 3 THA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions that are the practice instructions for the four appearances of the completion stage of the Vajrasattva mind practice, in accordance with The Wheel of the Evident Luminosity
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharmashri
[HETSR 4 GA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for dreams in the mind practice of Vajrasattva, in accordance with The Spontaneous Liberation of Extreme Delusion
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 5 GA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for chöd (‘severance’) in the Mind Practice of Vajrasattva, in accordance with The Liberation of Deluded Thoughts into Space
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 6 GA, HHPR not listed]
The profound instructions that are practice instructions for the profound path of phowa ('transference'), which is a branch of the mind practice of Vajrasattva, in accordance with
*The Swift Path of Samantabhadra*
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharmashri
[HETSR 7 GA, HHPR not listed]

The preparatory empowerment for *The Profound Dharma of the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities: The Spontaneous Liberation of Thought*, in accordance with the clear arrangement of the method, the supplement entitled *The Precious Lamp*
Tertön: Karma Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 8 GA, possibly part of HHPR 3]

6 December, 2008

The medium empowerment for the main practice of *The Profound Dharma of the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities: the Spontaneous Liberation of Thought*, called *The Spontaneous Liberation of the Six Classes of Beings*, adorned by supplementary practices in accordance with the medium-length *Spontaneous Liberation*
Tertön: Karma Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 9 GA, possibly part of HHPR 3]

The brief torma empowerment for *The Profound Dharma of the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities: the Spontaneous Liberation of Thought*, in accordance with *Meaningful to Touch*
Tertön: Karma Lingpa
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 10 GA, possibly part of HHPR 3]

The profound instructions for the bardo of the dharmata from *The Profound Dharma of the Peaceful and Wrathful Deities: the Spontaneous Liberation of Thought*, in accordance with the text *Direct Recognition Through Spontaneous Liberation from Seeing*
Tertön: Karma Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 11 GA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Complete Defeat of Bad Karma and Obscurations*, which is the ritual from the tradition of Minling Lotsawa Ngawang Chöpal Gyamtso, the ritual in which
Karma Lingpa’s mandala of peaceful and wrathful deities are presented, with the deities in no particular order
Tertön: Ngawang Chopel Gyaltsa
Empowerment author: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR not given, HHPR 4]

The empowerment for The Bindu of Liberation: the Dharma of the Spontaneous Liberation of Thought, which is the essence of the path and result of the peaceful and wrathful deities, in accordance with The Essence of Luminosity and combined with a supplementary empowerment for the hundred peaceful and wrathful deities
Tertön: Trengpo Sherab Özer
Author of the empowerment ritual: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 12 GA, HHPR 5]

7 December, 2008

The empowerment for the meditation practice of the hundred deities as the mandala of the body, from the profound hearing lineage of The Sky Dharma mind terma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment (volume Thi)
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 13 GA, HHPR 6]

The preparatory rites, the root empowerment for the main practice, and the torma empowerment, of the essential fundamental meaning of the peaceful and wrathful deities in the Great Perfection, which are the external teachings of The Wish-fulfilling Jewel, which is the essence of the union of the teachings, in accordance with Samantabhadra’s Purifying Liquid
Tertön: Pema Dechen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 14 GA, HHPR 7]

The successive bestowal of empowerments, in accordance with the terma text of the five quintessential sadhanas in the mind terma, The One Mind of the Siddhas, in accordance with The Clarification of the Empowerment for Activity, a rite arranged by Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye:
The root empowerment and life empowerment for the peaceful guru
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 15 GA, HHPR 8]

8 December, 2008

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment for the wrathful guru
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 16 GA, HHPR 9]

The root empowerment and the pills that bring liberation through taste of the peaceful Mahakaruna
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 17 GA, HHPR 10]

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment for the wrathful yidam Hayagriva, together with the authorization for ‘the hurled ritual weapons’ and the authorization for ‘suppression’
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 18 GA, HHPR 11]

The root empowerment for the dakini, Vajravarahi, together with the empowerment for the amrita pills
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 19 GA, HHPR 12]

The instructions for the five quintessential sadhanas in the mind terma The One Mind of the Siddhas
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 20 GA, HHPR not listed]

9 December, 2008
The empowerment for the mandala of the forty-two peaceful deities from the profound tantra of The Copper Coloured Mountain’s Maya in the seven teachings of *The Profound Mind of the Guru*, in accordance with *The Marvellous Essence*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the mandala adorned by the sacred wrathful deities from the profound tantra of The Copper Coloured Mountain’s Maya in the seven teachings of *The Profound Mind of the Guru*, in accordance with *The Marvellous Essence*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the peaceful and wrathful deities that empty out the pit of hell, in accordance with *A Ganges of Amrita*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Chogyur Lingpa

The empowerment for the elaborate activity from the teachings on life in the Maya of the seven profound [teachings], in accordance with *A River of Amrita*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the teachings-protector Lekden Tsokdak

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the teachings-protectors Mahakala and Mahakali in union
The empowerment for The Supreme Bliss Union Of the Buddhas
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 16]

The profound instructions for the generation and completion practices of The Supreme Bliss Union of Buddhas, in accordance with the terma text’s The Five Stages: A Precious Garland
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 25 NGA, HHPR 19]

sadhana section:

root sadhanas; sadhanas combining the three roots:

The meaning empowerment for The Essence of the Three Roots, from the comprehensive practice of the three roots, from The Buddha Guru, which was revealed as a rediscovered terma, in accordance with The Jewel of the Essence of Maturation
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 27 NGA, HHPR 20]

The long-life empowerment for the meaning of the comprehensive practice of the three roots, in accordance with The Jewel that Accomplishes Immortality
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 28 NGA, HHPR not listed]
The empowerment for the instructions on the meaning of the result of the three roots, in accordance with *The Natural Presence of the Two Benefits*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The summarized instructions on the meaning of the result of the three roots, in accordance with *The Secret Instructions of the Wish-fulfilling Jewel*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Author of the instructions: Ratna Lingpa

The empowerment of the display of awareness, together with authorization, for the comprehensive practice of the three roots from the Northern Terma, in accordance with *The Bindu of the Dakini's Mind*

Tertön: Jamyang Lama (HHPR Rigdzin Godem)  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The three empowerments for the three roots the guru, the yidam and the dakini, together with the single empowerment for their union, from *The Sacred Dharma of the Extremely Profound View*, in accordance with the stages of the activity practice, and the torma empowerment

Tertön: Drigung Rinchen Puntsok  
Empowerment author: Drigung Chödrak

(*The torma empowerment was not given today)
The root ripening empowerment for the seven teachings of *The Profound Sacred Mind of the Guru*, in accordance with *The Bindu of the Vidyadhara’s Mind*

Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrø Thaye

[HETSR 34 CA, HHPR 25]

The successive empowerments for the sadhanas and authorizations of each individual deity from the seven teachings of *The Profound Sacred Mind of the Guru*, presented like the flow of a river, in accordance with ‘The Testament of the Vidyadharas’:

The empowerment for Guru Padma
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrø Thaye

[HETSR 35 CA, HHPR 26]

The empowerment for Bhagavan Akshobya
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrø Thaye

[HETSR 36 CA, HHPR 27]

The empowerment for Akasharaja
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrø Thaye

[HETSR 37 CA, HHPR 28]
(11-faced chenrezig)

The empowerment for the union of the three kayas of Amitayus
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrø Thaye

[HETSR 38 CA, HHPR 29]
The empowerment for wrathful Droje Trolö
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 39 CA, HHPR 30]

The empowerment for the Jñanadakini Simhamukha
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 40 CA, HHPR 31]

The empowerment for red Jambhala
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 41 CA, HHPR 32]

The Blessings of the Spreading Vapour of Heart's Blood, the ripening empowerment for the three meanings of the essence of the Mother Tantra of the power of the complete accomplishment of the dakinis, in accordance with *The Siddhis with the Seal of the Skull*
Tertön: Tashi Tobgyal, the Lord of the Northern Termas
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 42 CA, HHPR 33]

12 December, 2008

The empowerment for the comprehensive practice of the immortal three roots, in accordance with *Illuminating Necessities*
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Situ Pema Nyinche Wangpo
[HETSR 43 CA, HHPR 34]

The profound instructions of generation and completion connected with the practice of *Vajra Life, The Rainbow body: The Great Perfection of the Comprehensive Practice of the Three Roots*
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Chöje Lingpa
[HETSR 44 CA, HHPR not listed]
The torma empowerment for the union of the profound three roots, in accordance with *The Lotus Necklace*

Tertön: Kunzang Dechen Gyalpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 45 CA, HHPR 35]

The root empowerment together with the life empowerment for *The Essential Bindu of the Union of the Three Roots* from *The Dharma of the Earth Terma*, in accordance with *The River of Deathless Wisdom*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 46 CA, HHPR 36]

The root empowerment for *The Iron [Mountain’s] Profound Life of the Three Roots* from *The Seven Profundities*, in accordance with the arranged practice, *The Precious Sprout*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 47 CA, HHPR 37]

The teachings on the tantra of *The Iron [Mountain’s] Profound Life of the Three Roots from The Seven Profundities*, in accordance with *The Essence of the Union of the Three Roots*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 48 CA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the three Kunkhyil sisters, protectors for the above practice

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 38]

The empowerment, together with the profound instructions, for the external practice of supplication from the guru’s mind practice, *The Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *Opening the Doorway to Blessing*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Gyurme Tsewang Drakpa
[HETSR 49 CA, HHPR 39]

The reading transmission for the meditation that opens the door of the dharma and which is
practiced as a transference of blessing, in the external form of a prayer connected with the
guru yoga in *The Pure Vision of the Profound Path of the Meaning of Signs*, which is Padma’s
heart teaching
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Author of the instructions: Jangdak Tashi Tobgyal
[HETSR 50 CA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for *Transformation into the Path of the Guru’s Three Kayas*, given
from a combination of the terma text and the record of instructions
Tertön: Rigdzin Legden Dorje
Author of the instructions: Pema Trinlay
[HETSR 51 CA, HHPR not listed]

The instructions for the pure vision of the practice of the profound path of the guru yoga
that is the outer practice of *The Mind Bindu of the Vidhyadaras*
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Pema Gyurme Gyamtso
[HETSR 52 CA, HHPR not listed]

The instructions for *The Downpour of the Essence of Siddhis*, which is the instructions for the
Vajra Acharya practice from the mind terma shastra
Tertön: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
Author of the instructions: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
[HETSR 54 CA, HHPR not listed]

guru section; inner (peaceful), dharmakaya:

 bla ma gsang ‘dus kyi sta gon

The elaborate preparatory empowerment from *The Profound Terma of Guru Guhyasamaja*,
given in accordance with *The River of Pure Amrita* and in connection with *The Instructions
for the Drops that Hold the Three Transformations into the Path*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[first part of HETSR 55 CHA, HHPR 40]

13 December, 2008

 bla ma gsang ‘dus dngos gzhi’i dbang

The elaborate main root empowerments from *The Profound Terma of Guru Guhyasamaja*,
given in accordance with *The River of Pure Amrita* and in connection with *The Instructions
for the Drops that Hold the Three Transformations into the Path*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[second part of HETSR 55 CHA, HHPR 41]

The medium meaning empowerment of ‘the four round empowerments’ of *The Profound Terma of Guru Guhyasamaja*, in accordance with *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 56 CHA, HHPR 42]

The Single Page of Essentials, the brief torma empowerment for *The Profound Terma of Guru Guhyasamaja*, in accordance with *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 57 CHA, HHPR 43]

The meaning empowerment for *The Essence of the Guru’s Three Classes of Practices on the Two Teachings of Gya Lotsawa Dorje Sangpo*, in accordance with the rediscovered terma, *Drops of Amrita*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 58 CHA, HHPR 44]

The empowerment for *The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*, the guru mind practice of Trime Kunga, in accordance with the rediscovered terma, *The Essence of the Knowledge of Liberation*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 60 CHA, HHPR 45]

The instructions for *The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*, the guru’s mind practice, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 61 CHA, HHPR not listed]

**guru section; inner (peaceful), sambhogakaya:**

bha ma gsum gyi dbang/’dod bum ltar

*The instructions for The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel, the guru’s mind practice, in accordance with the terma text*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 61 CHA, HHPR not listed]
The Great Perfection long-life empowerment for Amitayus, in accordance with *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen,
[HETS 62 CHA, HHPR 46]

*tshe sgrub bu ston gong khug ma’i dbang*
**Butön’s ‘summoned from above’ long-life empowerment for The Stepless Great Perfection Amitayus**
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Shalu Losal Tenkyong
[HETS 63 CHA-in Peter’s doc this is actually a second 62 which I’m taking for a typo, HHPR 47]

*byang gter tshe dpag med longs sku sgrub pa’i dbang/ HHPR: dgongs pa zang thal ’chi med ‘od snang dbang*
**The empowerment for the practice of sambhogakaya Amitayus, the unimpeded view in the Northern Termas, in accordance with *Bestowing the Splendour of the Vajra Life Force***
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 64 CHA, HHPR 48]

KGD note: For reasons of auspiciousness, the elaborate and simple empowerments for Ratna Lingpa’s Guhyasamaja long-life empowerments are listed further on. [HETS 889, 892, 893, bestowed March 3rd and 4th].

14 December, 2008

**guru section; inner (peaceful), nirmanakaya:**
**main practices:**

*bla sgrub yongs rdzogs kyi dbang*
**The empowerment for *The Precious Lamp*, the accomplishment of activity from *The Completely Perfect Guru***
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETS not given, HHPR 49]

*bla sgrub yongs rdzogs kyi gtor dbang/ ‘dod bum ltar*
**The brief torma empowerment for *The Completely Perfect Guru*, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase***
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
The empowerment of ‘the four round empowerments’ of the main practice connected with the specific practice of Guhyasamaja Guru Tötreng Tsal from the mind practice, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 65 CHA, HHPR 50]

The empowerment for The Union of the Sugatas from the mind practice, in accordance with The Bestowal of the Splendour of Siddhis
Tertön: Talung Sangye Wönpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 66 CHA, HHPR not listed]

The root empowerment, the ancillary medicine empowerment, and the life empowerment for the chakrasamvara of the guru’s mind practice, in accordance with The Spontaneous Liberation of the Dualism of Perceiver and Perceived
Tertön: Gyatön Pema Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 68 CHA, HHPR 52]

The Swift Path of Union, the profound instructions for the chakrasamvara of the guru’s mind practice, taught in connection with its main root empowerment
Tertön: Gyatön Pema Wangchuk
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 69 CHA, HHPR not listed]

The root vidyadhara empowerment, which is the medium empowerment, together with the brief torma empowerment for Accomplishing the Family Lineage of the Vudyadharas, which is the inner practice of the three kinds of mind practice in the Northern Termas, in accordance with The Spontaneous Arising of Wisdom
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 70 CHA, HHPR 53]

The preparatory empowerment for The Lamp of Blessings guru yoga from Khyentse’s direct lineage, The Mind Terma of Samantabhadra, in accordance with Inlaid Jewels of Beautiful
Stones
Tertön: Changling Palgyi Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[first part of HETSR 71 CHA, first part of HHPR 54]

The preparatory empowerment for *Drops of Amrita*, the meaning empowerment for *The Union of the Views of the Gurus*, from *The Quintessence of the Three Roots*, in accordance with *The River of Amrita*
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[first part of HETSR 73 JA, HHPR 56]

15 December, 2008

The main empowerment for *The Lamp of Blessings* guru yoga from Khyentse’s direct lineage, *The Mind Terma of Samantabhadra*, in accordance with *Inlaid Jewels of Beautiful Stones*
Tertön: Changling Palgyi Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[second part of HETSR 71 CHA, second part of HHPR 54]

The meaning empowerment connected with the torma empowerment for *The Lamp of Blessings* guru yoga, from *The Mind Terma of Samantabhadra*, in accordance with *The Lamp of Jewels*
Tertön: Changling Palgyi Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 72 CHA, HHPR not listed]

The main empowerment for *Drops of Amrita*, the meaning empowerment for *The Union of the Views of the Gurus* from *The Essence of the Three Roots*, in accordance with *The River of Amrita*
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[second part of HETSR 73 JA, HHPR 57]

not listed separately on Kunnam’s list, but may have happened as part of the above empowerment:
The symbolic torma empowerment blessing for *The Union of the Views of the Gurus*, in accordance with *Rain from Clouds of Amrita*
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 74 JA, HHPR not listed]
The life-force entrustment for the teachings-protector of The Union of the Minds of the Gurus, Shasa Khamoche
Tertön: Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The preparatory and main root empowerments, from the direct lineage of omniscient Khyentse Wangpo, for The Treasure Heap of Jewels; The Union of the Teachings of the Gurus, in accordance with The Bathing Pool of a Fortune of Jewels
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 75 JA, HHPR 55]

The meaning and torma empowerments for The Union of the Eight Logos of the Gurus, in accordance with The Bathing Pool of a Fortune of Jewels
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 76 JA, HHPR not listed]

16 December, 2008

The empowerment for The Condensed Quintessence of the Mind Practice, together with the Great Perfection ancillaries and the preparatory and main empowerments that are ‘the union of mother and son’, in accordance with The Play of the Blessings of Liberation
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 77 JA, HHPR 58]

The elaborate amrita medicine empowerment for The Condensed Essence of the Mind Practice, in accordance with The Great Treasure of the Amrita of Siddhis
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 78 A, HHPR 59]
The life-force empowerment for the teachings-protector Palgon Maning
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 60]

The profound instructions for chandali from The Five Families of Secret Instructions for The Condensed Essence of the mind practice, in accordance with Pointing out the Dharmakaya
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Nangchen Tsonyi
[HETSR 79 JA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for the illusory body from The Condensed Essence of the Mind Practice, in accordance with The Ready to Read Supplement
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Nangchen Tsonyi
[HETSR 80 JA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for mahamudra from The Condensed Essence of the Mind Practice, in accordance with The Easy to Read Supplement
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Nangchen Tsonyi
[HETSR 82 JA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for chöd (‘severance’) from The Condensed Essence of the Mind Practice, in accordance with The Recorded Instructions on Severance
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 83 JA, HHPR not listed]

The infinite teaching-empowerment for The Guru’s Blessing from Lama Norbu Gyamtso, in accordance with The Definitive Bestowal of the Supreme Meaning
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 84 JA, HHPR 61]

The life-force empowerment the teachings-protector, the unsurpassable extremely secret Great King Nam-tho-se
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khyakhyab Dorje
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 62]

The Five Quintessential Drops, which is the outer Vidyadhara practice from The Union of Vidyadharas in The Eight Teachings of the Guru, in accordance with A Garland of Stainless
Lotuses:

In the beginning, there is the preparatory empowerment, in accordance with The Wonderful Teachings

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 85 JA, HHPR 63]

First, the root empowerment for The Great Bliss Prayer, which is the simple supplication received by Gelong Namkhay Nyingpo

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 86 JA, HHPR 64]

Second the empowerment for The Marvellous Teaching, which is the simple supplication given to the Dharma King Trisong Deutsen

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 87 JA, HHPR 65]

Third, the empowerment for The South-Western Sun, the supplication given to dakini Yeshe Tsogyal

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 88 JA, HHPR 66]

Fourth, the empowerment for An Ocean of Sindhura, the supplication given to Nanam Dorje Dujom

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 89 JA, HHPR 67]
mu tig btsan po la gnang ba’i gsol ‘debs sindhu rgya mtsho chung ba’i dbang
Fifth, the empowerment for the shorter An Ocean of Sindhura, the supplication given to Prince Mutik Tsenpo as his share of the Dharma
Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 90 JA, HHPR 68]

gu ru'i thugs sgrub yon tan gter mdzod bsam lhun dbang
The empowerment for The Natural Fulfilment of Wishes from The Treasury of Qualities, The Mind Practice
Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 91 JA, HHPR 69]

bla ma padma bdzra’i dbang
The empowerment for Guru Padmavajra, the dharma of MahakrÄunÄa’s Liberation from Samsara, in accordance with the ready-to-read arrangement, The River of Amrita
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 92 NYA, HHPR 70]

bla ma rgyal ba ‘dus pa dang zab lam thugs nor gnyis ‘dus dbang
The empowerment for the specific guru empowerment that is a merger of those from The Union of the Victorious Ones Guru and The Jewel of the Mind, in accordance with The Bindu of Union
Tertön: Shigpo Lingpa and Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 93 NYA, HHPR 71]

18 December, 2008

The preparatory and main empowerments for the elaborate Path of Spontaneous Liberation: The View of the Drop of Liberation, in accordance with The Very Elaborate Two Accomplishments
Tertön: Trengpo Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 94 NYA, part of HHPR 72]
**The empowerment for the medium Path of Spontaneous Liberation: The View of the Drop of Liberation,** in accordance with The Very Elaborate Wisdom

Tertön: Trengpo Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 95 NYA, part of HHPR 72]

**The ripening, united families symbol empowerment for the brief Path of Spontaneous Liberation: The View of the Drop of Liberation,** in accordance with The Very Elaborate Great Bliss

Tertön: Trengpo Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 96 NYA, part of HHPR 72]

**The united families empowerment for The Deathless Three Kayas of Mahaguru, in accordance with Victory in the Battle with the Lord of Death**

Tertön: Jangdak Tashi Tobgyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 97 NYA, HHPR 73]

**The root empowerment for the peaceful guru of The Extremely Profound Guru Yoga, The Union of the Jewels, in accordance with The Clear View of the Guru**

Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
[HETS 98 NYA, HHPR 74]

**The torma empowerment for the wrathful Guru of the Jatsön Nyingpo tradition**

Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS 99 PA, HHPR 75]

**The sealed command empowerment for the dakini Simhamukha of the Jatsön Nyingpo tradition**

Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme [HETSR 100 KHI, HHPR 76]

The long-life empowerment for The Iron Mountain Life Practice of Pema Öbar, in accordance with the condensed, easy to read rite for separating the empowerment and bestowing it
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme [HETSR 101 NYA, HHPR 77]

The profound instructions for the general preliminaries, an ancillary to The Extremely Profound Union of the Jewels
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsön Nyingpo
Author of the instructions: The terma text [HETSR 102 NYA, HHPR not listed]

The instructions for the generation stage of The Extremely Profound Union of the Jewels, in accordance with The Adornment of the Guru’s View: The Essence of the Sun
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsön Nyingpo
Author of the instructions: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu [HETSR 103 NYA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for the completions stage, derived from The Adornment of the Guru’s View: The Essence of the Sun, in accordance with The Complete Liberation of the Three Realms
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsön Nyingpo
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye [HETSR 104 NYA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the extremely secret unsurpassable Pema Öbar, in accordance with The Spreading of Clouds of Blessings
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye [HETSR 105 NYA, HHPR 78]

19 December, 2008

The preparatory and main root empowerments for The Pure Vision of the Three Roots; Practicing the Life Essence of the Vidyadharas, combined with the hidden additional empowerment for the display of awareness, in accordance with The Sprout of Deathless Wisdom
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The profound instructions for the general quintessence of Practicing the Life Essence of the Vidyadharas, in accordance with The Rainbow Tent: The Treasury of Luminosity
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Author of the instructions: the terma text
[HETSR 107 TA, HHPR not listed]

The fire empowerment for The Chandali of Vajravarahi, the Instructions of the Mother combined with (vol. NGI) The Wailing Confession to the Dakini, in accordance with The Lotus Sprout of Great Bliss
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 108 CA, HHPR 80]

The profound instructions for The Lotus Boat of the Great Bliss of Chandali from Practicing the Life Essence of the Vidyadharas, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Author of the instructions: the terma text
[HETSR 109 CA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for Illuminating the Commentary on Chöd, from Practicing the Life Essence of the Vidyadharas, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Author of the instructions: the terma text
[HETSR 110 CA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the threefold empowerment for the hidden display of awareness
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the four classes of wrathful dharma protectors
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 81]

The empowerment for Bringing the Quintessential Power of Amitayus from The Twenty-Five Sealed Pure Visions, in accordance with The Deathless Feast
Tertön: The Fifth Dalai Lama
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 111 TA, HHPR 82]

The empowerment for Guru Padmakara from The Profound Oral Lineage Of the Mind Termas of the Sky Dharma, in accordance with the sadhana in the terma text
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: the terma text (KL: Karmapa Khakyab Dorje)
[HETSR 112 TA, HHPR 83]

The empowerment for The Profound Terma of the Guru Yoga of The Drop of the Vidyadhara’s Mind, in accordance with Light of Immaculate Union
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 113 TA, HHPR 84]

The profound instructions for The Profound Terma of the Guru Yoga of The Drop of the Vidyadhara’s Mind, in accordance with The Immaculate Radiance
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 114 TA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for The Long-Life Practice of Union of the Quintessence of Immortality from The Drop of the Vidyadhara’s Mind, in accordance with the combination of the teachings of Chida Dujom and Dharmashri, in accordance with The Immaculate Radiance
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 115 WA, HHPR 85]

The empowerment for the teachings-protector, Four Armed Mahakala (HHPR calls this a gtor dbang)
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 86]

20 December, 2008
The five root empowerments and the torma empowerment for *The Union of the Two Aspects of Guru Chintamani*, in accordance with *The Essence of Blessing*
Tertön: Mati Ratna and Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 116 TA, HHPR 87]

The preparatory and main empowerments for *The Profound Path of the Mind’s Jewel*, in accordance with *The Ripening Quintessential Jewel*
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 117 TA, HHPR 88]

The empowerment for Guru ‘Union of the Victorious Ones’, in accordance with *The Ultimate Profound Four Empowerments*
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 118 TA, HHPR 89]

The empowerment for *Vajrasattva Union of the Families*, which is an ancillary for Guru ‘Union of the Victorious Ones’, in accordance with *The Sprout of Clouds of Liberation*
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 119 SHA, HHPR 90]

The empowerment for *The Teaching of the Mother, the Secret Practice of Varahi*, which is an ancillary to Guru ‘Union of the Victorious Ones’, in accordance with *The Sprout of the Amrita of Great Bliss*
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 120 CHA, HHPR 91]

The empowerment for *The Iron Treasury of the Extra Secret Long-Life Practice*, which is an ancillary to Guru ‘Union of the Victorious Ones’, in accordance with *The Iron Magical Key*
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The empowerment for the practice of Guru ‘Unelaborated Meaning’, which is the oral transmission of the heart’s blood of the dakinis, in accordance with *The Sprout of the Light of Blessing*

Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 122 TA, HHPR 93]

The empowerment for *The Pure Vision of the Rakshasa Realm*, in accordance with *The Ripening Practice*

Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 123 TA, HHPR 94]

The root empowerment for the mind terma, *Natural Fulfillment of Wishes*, bestowed in accordance with a combination of *The Profound Secret Union of Quintessences* and the additional clarification to the empowerment teaching, entitled *A Concentration of the Profound Meaning*

Tertön: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
Empowerment author: Pema Nyinche Wangpo

[HETS 124 TA, HHPR 96]

The profound instructions for the mind terma, *Natural Fulfillment of Wishes*, in accordance with the record of instructions, *The Sun of Clear Meaning*

Tertön: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
Author of the instructions: Barawa Ogyen Ngawang Yeshe

[HETS 125 THA, HHPR not listed]

21 December, 2008

‘The victor-method of pouring onto the crown of the head’, which is the root empowerment for the father instruction guru yoga, *The Union of the Vidhyadaras* from the mind terma *Longchen Nyingtik*

Tertön: Rigdzin Jigme Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 126 THA, HHPR 95]
The empowerment for the oral lineages’s peaceful Guru ‘Wish-fulfilling Jewel’
Tertön: Khedrup Pema Gyepa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 127 THA, HHPR 97]

The empowerment connected with the manual Clouds of Blessings by the Oddiyana [Guru],
King and twenty-five subjects, composed in the manner of a treatise on the mind terms
Tertön: Situ Pema Nyinche Wangpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 128 THA, HHPR 98]

The empowerment for The Essence of the Concentrated View of the Guru from The Five
Teachings of the Essence of the Dharma
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 129 THA, HHPR 99]

The meaning empowerment for Guru Pema Dudul Gyalpo, in accordance with The Bestowal
of the Supreme Blessing
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgon Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 130 THA, HHPR 100]

The empowerment for the guru yoga The Quintessence of the Heart from [Princess] Zurza’s
Six Teachings on Practice, in accordance with The River of Blessings
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 131 THA, HHPR 101]

The empowerment for Guru Mahasukha, from The Three Roots in the Seven Profundities, in
accordance with Bringing Out the Quintessence of Great Bliss
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgzuon Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 132 THA, HHPR 102]

The medium meaning empowerment for the guru mind practice, *The Elimination of All Obstacles* given in accordance with the additional clarification of the terma text combined with the manual for giving the deity-empowerment; also, the brief torma empowerment and the life empowerment, in accordance with *The Radiance of the Sun*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 133 THA, HHPR 103]

The torma empowerment for the teachings-protectors, Tseringma and the five sisters

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 104]

**22 December, 2008**

The elaborate root empowerment for *The Natural Fulfilment of Wishes* from the guru’s mind practice, *The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*, in accordance with *The Glorious Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 105]

The medium empowerment for *The Natural Fulfilment of Wishes* from the guru’s mind practice, *The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*, in accordance with *The Splendid Glory of the Wish-fulfilling* [Jewel]*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 135 THA, HHPR not listed]

The brief torma blessing empowerment for *The Natural Fulfilment of Wishes* from the guru’s mind practice, *The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The long-life empowerment for The Natural Fulfillment of Jewels from the guru’s mind practice, The Wish-fulfilling Jewel, in accordance with Holding the Splendour fo the Wish-fulfilling Jewel
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 137 THA, HHPR not listed]

The four ripening root empowerments, arranged so as easy to chant, for The Pure Vision of the Deathless Lotus Heart-Drop, in accordance with A Rainfall of Wisdom Amrita
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 138 THA, HHPR 106]

The empowerment for Guru Rigdzin Chodrup from The Treasure of Profound Termas: The Union of the Views of the Three Roots, in accordance with The Empowerment for the Meaning of the Vidyadhara
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 139 THA, HHPR 107]

The long-life empowerment for Guru Rigdzin Chodrup from The Treasure of Profound Termas: The Union of the Views of the Three Roots, in accordance with The Empowerment for the Life of the Vidyadhara
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 140 THA, HHPR not listed]

The liberating instructions for The Sadhana of the Guru’s Four Kayas from The Essence of the
Secret Bindu, in accordance with The Liberating Bindu
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 142 DA, HHPR not listed]

23 December, 2008

 gsang thig yum bka’ bde chen rgyal mo’i dbang
The empowerment for Dechen Gyalmo, the mother instructions from The Essence of the Secret Bindu, in accordance with An Ocean of Blessings
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 143 DA, HHPR 109]

The profound liberating instructions of dakini Dechen Gyalmo from The Essence of the Secret Bindu, in accordance with The Ocean of Profound Meaning
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 144 DA, HHPR not listed]

The ripening empowerments of The Seven-Lines Guru Sadhana, adorned by the Mindroling practice manual, in accordance with The Floating Lotus Palace, and the liberating instructions, in accordance with the terma text:

tshig bdun bla sgrub kyi tho ma bla ma sku gsum gyi dbang las/ bla machos sku kun tu ‘chang gi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the dharmakaya guru, Padma Samdhara
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 145 DA, HHPR 110]

bla ma longs sku tshe dpag med kyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the sambhogakaya guru, Uddiyana Amitayus
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 146 DA, HHPR 111]

bla ma sprul sku mtsho skyes rdo rje’i dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the nirmanakaya guru, Padmavajra
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
The combined empowerment and instructions for the appearance-emptiness nirmanakaya, Dorje Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 148 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the sound-emptiness sambhogakaya, Padma Nateshvara
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 149 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the awareness-emptiness dharmakaya, Amitabha
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 150 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the manifestation of wisdom svabhavikakaya, Padmavajra
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 151 DA, HHPR not listed]

24 December, 2008

(Five empowerments connected with the five buddha families:)

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Buddha Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 152 DA, HHPR not listed]
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Padma Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 153 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Vajra Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 154 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Ratna Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 155 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Karma Tötrengtsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 156 DA, HHPR not listed]

(Six empowerments connected with the six realms:)

The combined empowerment and instructions for the Deva Guru Si-thup Dzin
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 157 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the Asura Guru Vijaya
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 158 DA, HHPR not listed]
mi yi gu ru padma 'byung gi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the Human Guru Padmakara
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 159 DA, HHPR not listed]

byol song gu ru seng ge rab brtan gyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the Animal Guru Senge Rabten
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 160 DA, HHPR not listed]

yi dwags gu ru rnam par snang gi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the Preta Guru Namparnangwa
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 161 DA, HHPR not listed]

dmyal ba'i gu ru rnam par gnon gyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for the Hell Guru Nampar Nönpa
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 162 DA, HHPR not listed]

(7 empowerments connected with seven buddhas:)

sku yi don dam gu ru bde skyong rdo rje'i dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Dekyong Dorje
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 163 DA, HHPR not listed]

25 December, 2008

gsung don dam gyi gu ru zag med 'od gsal gyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Sakme Ösal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Dulkyong Chenpo
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Tingdzin Tsalchang
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Yonten Loden
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Tabshe Yingjor
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

The combined empowerment and instructions for Acharya Guru Padmakara
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

(9 empowerments connected with the 9 vehicles)

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Shakya Senge
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 170 DA, HHPR not listed]

rang rgyal gu ru blo ldan mchog srid kyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Loden Choksi
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 171 DA, HHPR not listed]

byang sens gu ru padma rgyal po'i dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Padmaraja
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 172 DA, HHPR not listed]

kri ya gu ru padma sam bh'a ba'i dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Padmasambhava
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 173 DA, HHPR not listed]

au pa gu ru nyi ma 'od zer gyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Nyime Özer
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 174 DA, HHPR not listed]

yo ga'i gu ru seng ge sgra sgrog gi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Senge Dradrok
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 175 DA, HHPR not listed]

ma h’a gu ru rdo rje gro lod kyi dbang
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Dorje Trolö
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 176 DA, HHPR not listed]
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Padmakara
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 177 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the Guru Yishin Norbu
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 178 DA, HHPR not listed]

26 December, 2008

The combined empowerment and instructions for the forty secondary emanations of the guru
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 179 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the guru as the fifty sutra and mantra teachers
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 180 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for the one hundred and eight manifestations of the guru
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 181 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined root empowerment, long-life empowerment, and instructions for Guru
The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Chemchok Rigdzin
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 183 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Menle Gyalpo
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 184 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Jambhala
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 185 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru ‘Master of the Four Elements’ Namkhe Gyalpo
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 186 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Silnön Drak Tsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 187 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Dorje Trakpo Tsal
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 188 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Marnak Me-treng
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 189 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Vajradharma
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 190 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Mahasukha
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 191 DA, HHPR not listed]

The combined empowerment and instructions for Guru Ö Mingyurwa
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 192 DA, HHPR not listed]

27 December, 2008

The empowerment for The Gathering of the Dakinis, the mother instructions from The Seven-Lines Guru Yoga, adorned by the practice manual, in accordance with the The
**Sweet Dew that Accomplishes Great Bliss**  
Terton: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
Empowerment Author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje  
[HETSR 194 DA, HHPR 114] [vol 16 pg. 545]

**auxiliary practices:**

*dwarṣ po’i rjes sgam po pa’i gsang lam bla sgrub dbang*

**The empowerment for The Secret Path Guru Yoga of Dakpo: the Teaching of Lord Gampopa**  
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsün Nyingpo  
Empowerment author: Chöje Lingpa  
[HETSR 195 DA, HHPR 115]

*gnam chos grub chen Domkhyi pa’i dbang*

**The empowerment for Siddha Dombipa from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma’s Profound Orally Transmitted Treasure, in accordance with The Ripening Strings of Sunlight (Vol. THI)**  
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje  
Empowerment Author: Karma Chagme  
[HETSR 196 DA, HHPR 116]

*gnam chos grub chen Birba pa’i dbang*

**The empowerment for Siddha Virupa from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma’s Profound Orally Transmitted Treasure, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment (Vol. THI)**  
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje  
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme  
[HETSR 197 DA, HHPR 117]

*gnam chos grub chen pha dam pa sangs rgyas kyi dbang*

**The empowerment for venerable Dampa Sangye from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma’s Profound Orally transmitted Treasure, in accordance with The Ripening Strings of Sunlight (Vol. THI)**  
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje  
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme  
[HETSR 198 DA, HHPR 118]

*gnam chos grub chen mi tra dzo ki’i dbang*

**The empowerment for Guru Mitrayogin from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma’s Profound Orally Transmitted Treasure, in accordance with The Ripening Strings of Sunlight (Vol. THI)**  
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje  
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
The empowerment for the secret practice of Ratna Lingpa from *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma’s Profound Orally transmitted Treasure*, in accordance with *The Ripening Strings of Sunlight* (Vol. THI)
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme

The empowerment for the pure vision guru yoga of *The Vision of Mahasiddha Karma Pakshi*, in accordance with the manual *The Marvellous Appearance*
Tertön: Yong-ge Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the extra secret guru yoga *Sealed by the Bindu from the Longchen Nyingtik*, in accordance with *The Bindu of Great Bliss*
Tertön: Rigdzin Jigme Lingpa
Empowerment author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje

(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The empowerment for the pure vision *The One Mind of the Siddhas*, in accordance with *The Essence of the Excellent Teachings*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the long-life practice, *The Deathless Essence from the pure vision, The One Mind of the Siddhas*, in accordance with *The Essence of Amrita*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The profound instructions for the pure vision, *The One Mind of the Siddhas*, in accordance with *The Vajra Verse of Practice Instruction*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse

Author of the instructions: the terma text

[HETSR 205 DA, HHPR not listed]

The meaning torma empowerment for *The Essence of the Profound Drop* from the pure vision, *The United Families of the Three Kayas*, in accordance with *The Sprout of Great Bliss*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse

Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse

[HETSR 206 DA, HHPR 125]

28 December, 2008

**guru section; secret (wrathful):**

The empowerment for Drakmar in the Kama tradition of Ödren, in accordance with *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Ödren Palgyi Jungne

Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

[HETSR 207 DA, HHPR 126]

[I have a note that says “lay people asked to leave for a protector empowerment here ‘5 local protectors’ “ but I think this was probably referring to the protector practice two empowerments down from here]

The elaborate empowerment and the brief torma empowerment for *The Union of the Sugatas, The Great Red Wrathful Guru*, in accordance with *Complete Victory in the Battle with the Two Obscurations*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 208 DA, HHPR 127]

(the ‘brief torma empowerment’ is not mentioned in Kunnam’s list here; it might have been the one done at the end of the series)

The life-force empowerment for the eight classes of arrogant spirits teachings-protector

Terton: Nyangral Nyima Özer

Empowerment author: Chagme Raga
The empowerment connected with *The Union of the Sugatas, the Great Red Wrathful Guru*, in accordance with *The Vajra Anointing* (KL describes this as from the ‘vajra anointing’)

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

[HETSR 209 DA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment *The Fire Razor*, the medium practice of the Wrathful Guru, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

[HETSR 210, HHPR not listed]

The torma empowerment, combined with ‘the continuous blessing,’ for the brief practice of the Wrathful Guru, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase* (note that KL describes this wang as going with both the elaborate and middle-length Drakmar)

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

[HETSR 211 DA, HHPR not listed]

The method for the blessing Guru Darnag Berchen, in accordance with *The Extremely Profound Essence*

Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 212 NA, HHPR 128]

The preparatory empowerment and the main root empowerment for *The Great River of Empowerment that is the Path of Ripening* for the secret practice of Drorje Drakpo from the Northern Treasure’s *Three Aspects of Lhadrak’s Mind Practice*

Tertön: Rigidzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 213 NA, HHPR 129]

The Golden Treasury, the medium empowerment that is the path of ripening for Drakpo Tsal, from the Northern Treasure’s Three Aspects of Lhadrak’s Mind-Practice, in accordance with The Beautiful Jewel Ornamentation
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 214 NA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment of blessing and compassion for the brief Dorje Drakpo Tsal from the Northern Treasure’s Lhadrak’s Mind Practice, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 215 NA, HHPR 130]

The profound instructions of The Cherished Lamp, the Essential Drop from the Northern Treasure’s mind practice, in accordance with the record of instructions entitled The Complete Illumination of the Text’s Meaning
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Author of the instructions: Pema Trinlay
[HETSR 216 NA, HHPR not listed]

29 December, 2008

The empowerment for the pure vision of Tsegur Drakma from the Northern Treasures, in accordance with The Clouds of Blessings
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Pema Trinle
[HETSR 217 NA, HHPR 131]

The empowerment for Guru Drakpo from the hearing lineage’s Union, in accordance with The Profound Path of Moon Amrita
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Lordö Thaye
[HETSR 218 NA, HHPR 132]
The preparatory empowerment and the main empowerment for *The Garland of Vajras*, the elaborate empowerment for *Guru Drakpo: The Unsurpassable, Extremely Secret, Profound ‘Swirling of Fire and Air’,* in accordance with *The Heart Essence of the Heruka*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 219 NA, HHPR 133]

The medium empowerment, *The Jewel Tradition for Guru Drakpo: The Unsurpassable, Extremely secret, profound ‘Swirling of Fire and Air,’* in accordance with *The Essence of the Quintessence of Wisdom*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 220 NA, HHPR not listed]

The brief torma empowerment for *Guru Drakpo: the Unsurpassable, Extremely Secret Profound ‘Swirling of Fire and Air’,* in accordance with *The Essence of the Amrita of Blessing*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 221 NA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Great Red Guru Drakpo: The Garland of Flames*, in accordance with *The Vajra Anointing: the Four Empowerments of [Guru] Drakpo*, which is a combination of [the empowerments of] Nyang Ral Nyima Ozer and Dorje Lingpa, with the particular selection of Pema Lingpa’s Drakmar, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Pema Lingpa

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 222 NA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Pure Vision of Guru Drakpo Kilaya*, in accordance with *Lines of Wisdom Light*

Tertön: Druk[chen] Pema Karpo

Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 223 NA, HHPR 134]

The meaning empowerment for the Northern terma Guru Drakpo, *The Nine Heads of Self-
Illuminating Wisdom, in accordance with The Liquid Drops of Wisdom Light
Tertön: Rigdzin Legden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 224 NA, HHPR 135]

The practice of the wrathful activity of the Mara-Subduing Karma Guru, entitled Lines of Lightning Blessings from the Northern Terma tradition
Tertön: Jangdak Tashi Tobgyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not publicly given, HHPR 136]
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The empowerment for Guru Drakpo Pema Tumpo from The Extra Profound Essence of the Three Roots, which is the direct lineage of all-seeing Khyentse, in accordance with The Defeat of All Arrogant Spirits
Tertön: Mingyur Letro Lingpa and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 225 NA, HHPR 137]

The empowerment for the HÜM practice Dorje Trolö from The Sacred Dharma of the Extra Profound View, in accordance with Generating the Power of Wisdom
Tertön: Drigung Rinchen Puntsok
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 226 NA, HHPR 138]

The empowerment for Guru Drakpo: The Extra Secret Peaceful and Wrathful Wheel of Fire, in accordance with Sky-Iron Dewdrops: The Excellent Vase of Amrita
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 227 NA, HHPR 139]

KKD note: The torma empowerment for Jatsön’s Guru Drakpo was given earlier during the Könchok Chidu.

30 December, 2008
gu ru rdo rje gro lod kyi dbang
The empowerment for Jatsön's peaceful and wrathful Guru Dorje Trolö, in accordance with
*The Concentrated Quintessence of Ripening and Liberation*
Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 228 PA, HHPR 140]

*sprel sku snying thig gsang sgrub gro lod kyi dbang bka’ rgya can*
The Sealed Clouds of Blessings, the empowerment for Doje Trolö from the *Nyingtik*, in accordance with *Adorned by the Manual*
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 229 PA, HHPR 141]

*bstan srung zhiṅ pa khung kun dga’ gzhon nu yab yum gyi rjes gnang*
The authorization for the teachings-protector, the kshetrapala Kunga Shonnu, in yabyum
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 142]

*dag snang rgya can nyer lnga la rdo rje gro lod kyi dbang*
The empowerment for Dorje Trolö from *Twenty-Five Sealed Pure Visions*, in accordance with the arranged practice *Blazing Sky-Iron*
Tertön: The Fifth Dalai Lama
Empowerment author: The Fifth Dalai Lama (Kunam’s list: Karmapa Kaykyab Dorje)
[HETSR 230 PA, HHPR 143]

*dag snang yang gsang karma gu ru drag por khros pa’i dbang*
The empowerment for the extra secret Karma Drakpo from *Twenty-Five Sealed Pure Visions*, in accordance with *The Play of the Executioner who Defeats the Maras*
Tertön: The Fifth Dalai Lama
Empowerment author: The Fifth Dalai Lama (KL: Karmapa Kaykyab Dorje)
[HETSR 231 PA, HHPR 145]

*gnam chos gu ru drag phur mig gi dbang bka’ rgya can*
The empowerment for Guru Drakpo Purjuk (“wrathful guru with a phurba-shaped lower body”) from *The Sky Dharma*, in accordance with the extremely powerful teaching *The Subjugation of the Gyalpos and Gongpos*
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 232 PA, HHPR 144]
The empowerment for Guru Drakpo, in accordance with the manual, *The Wish-fulling Cow: The Meaning of the Empowerment*

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Pema Gyurme Gyamtso
[HETSR 233 PA, HHPR 146]
[this empowerment included a srog dbang, which all lay people were asked to leave for, followed by a brief gtor dbang -pk]

The preparatory empowerment for *The Blazing Wisdom Guru Drakpo*, in accordance with *The Bestowal of the Quintessence of Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[first part of HETSR 234 PA, first part of HHPR 147]

31 December, 2008

The main root empowerment for *The Blazing Wisdom Guru Drakpo*, in accordance with *The Bestowal of the Quintessence of Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[second part of HETSR 234 PA, second part of HHPR 147]

The life-force empowerment for *The Blazing Wisdom Guru Drakpo*, in accordance with *The Bestowal of the Quintessence of Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye (Kunam’s list: Karmapa Kaykyab Dorje)
[HETSR 237 PA, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The authorization for *The Blazing Wisdom Guru Drakpo*, in accordance with *The Bindu of Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 235 PA, HHPR not listed]
The brief meaning empowerment for *The Blazing Wisdom Guru Drakpo*, in accordance with *The Bestowal of the Quintessence of Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Dzatrul
[HETSR 236 PA, HHPR not listed]

The great deity empowerment for *The Wrathful Mind Practice With the Guru Dorje Draktsal Elaboration*, in accordance with *The Concentrated Quintessence of Draktsal’s Mind*

Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 238 PA, HHPR 188]

The five ripening root empowerments, combined with the torma empowerment, for Guru Dorje Drak form *The Wrathful Mind Practice*, in accordance with *The Bindu of Draktsal’s Mind*

Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 239 PA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Wheel of Fire*, the wrathful practice common to both *The Union of the Gurus and Victorious Ones* and *The Jewel of the Mind*, in accordance with *The Practice of the Single Dāka*

Tertön: Shikpo Lingpa and Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 240 PA, HHPR 149]

The empowerment for *The Wrathful Mind Practice of the Secret Name of Dudul Mahāguru*, in accordance with *The Profound Secret Wish-fulfilling Cow*

Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 241 PA, HHPR 150]

The life-force empowerment for the eight classes of Guru Drakpo
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for The HÝM Practice of Trolö from The Heart Bindu of the Secret Wisdom Dakinis, in accordance with Placing the Siddhis in Your Hands
Tertön: Pema Dechen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 242 PHA, HHPR 151]

1 and 2 January, 2009
days off

3 January, 2009

The empowerment for the rediscovered terma Drakpo Kilaya from Rolpe Dorje’s Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with The Molten Drop of Sky-Iron
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje/Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu [KL: surmang Rolpe Dorje]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 243 PHA, HHPR 152]

The root empowerment and torma empowerment for The Extremely Profound Secret of the Wrathful Deity Guru Drakpo, in accordance with The One Thing That Benefits All
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 244 PHA, HHPR 153]

The essential torma empowerment from The Union of Padma Herukas, in accordance with The Essence of Wisdom
Tertön: Tsasum Lingpa Chökyi Gyamtso
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 245 PHA, HHPR 154]

The empowerment for The Union of the Eight Logos: Guru Drakpo from The Profundity of
the Life of the Three Roots in *The Seven Profundities*, in accordance with the arranged practice, *The Vajra Sprout*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 246 PHA, HHPR 155]

** thugs sgrub bar chad kun sel gyi cha lag/ rdo rje gro lod kyi dbang**
The empowerment for *Vidyadhara Miraculous Great Sorcerer Dorje Trolö Tsal*, which is an ancillary to *The Guru’s Mind Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *Thunderbolts of Blessings*, with the addition of the separate wrathful activities
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 247 PHA, HHPR not listed]
(there was an authorization (*rjes gnang*) as part of the above empowerment, which lay people were asked to leave for)

** gu ru drag po mthing nag yang khrod kyi dbang**
The root empowerment and the authorization for the extremely wrathful dark blue Guru Drakpo, in accordance with *Gloriously Blazing Sky-Iron*
Tertön: Chogyal Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 248 PHA, HHPR 156]
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

** gtor dbang byin rlabs gzi ’bar**
The ripening blessing empowerment based on a terma for extremely wrathful dark blue Guru Drakpo, in accordance with *The Glorious Blaze of Splendour*
Tertön: Chögyal Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 249 PHA, HHPR not listed]

** gu ru rdo rje gro lod kyi h’um gi sgrub thabs gdug pa kun ’dul gyi smin dbang**
mtshams sbyor gyis brgyan pa brdo rje’i zhun thig
The ripening empowerment for *The Subjugation of All Evil Ones: The Sadhana for the HÚM Practice of Dorje Trolö*, in accordance with the adorning manual *The Molten Vajra Drop*
Tertön: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Empowerment author: Karma Khakhyab Dorje
[HETSR 250, volume PHA pg. 163, HHPR 157]

**Yidam section; general sadhanas of peaceful and wrathful deities:**
To begin with, the preparatory empowerment for The Hundred Families of the Vajradhatu; The Peaceful Deities of the Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Cool Dew of Amrita that Benefits All

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[first part of HETSR 251 PHA, HHPR 158]

4 January, 2009

The main empowerment for The Hundred Families of the Vajradhatu; The Peaceful Deities of the Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Cool Dew of Amrita that Benefits All

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[second part of HETSR 251 PHA, HHPR 159]

The Lotus Crystal Cave, which is the empowerment for The Inner Mantra Practice of the Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of Siddhis

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 252 PHA, possibly HHPR 160]

The empowerment for The Continuous Yoga of the Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Bindu of Amrita

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 253 PHA, possibly HHPR 160]

The profound instructions for the special key points of five completion stages from The Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 254 BA, HHPR not listed]

Four Armed Mahakala wisdom protector empowerment from The Wish-Fulfilling Vase
The long-life empowerment for White Mahakala from The Wish-Fulfilling Vase

The power empowerment for the protector for the thirty leaders of arrogant spirits from The Union of the Sugatas

The empowerment for The Seven Life Scriptures of the Peaceful Long-Life Practice of The Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Bestowal of the Deathless Life-Force

The empowerment for the long-life practice of the twelve long-life scriptures of the wrathful deities, connected with the root mandala of The Union of the Sugatas from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Gift of the Quintessence of Deathlessness

The swift empowerment sealed with a vase for The Totally Complete Secret, from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Great Glory of The Secret Path
The life-force empowerment for Maning, which is an united river of five termas, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

The profound instructions, entitled *The Five Stages On A Single Cushion, of The Totally Complete Secret from The Eight Logos*

The preparatory empowerment for *The Self-Arising, Self- Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Concentrated Essence: The Pool of Siddhis*

The main root empowerment and the liberation empowerment for *The Self-Arising, Self-Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos, in accordance with The Concentrated Essence: The Pool of Siddhis*

The first of the four aspects of the terma text, the root of the profound instructions of *The Self-Arising, Self- Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos in the Northern Treasures, the meaning instructions entitled The Essence of Space’s Face*

Second: the profound instructions for *The Five Stages in a Single Sitting in The Self-Arising Self-Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos in the Northern Treasures*
Third: Unimpeded Wisdom, the instruction text for The Completion Stage of the Self-Arising Self-Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos in the Northern Treasures
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETS 262 BA, HHPR not listed]

Fourth: the profound instructions that teach the ten kinds of quintessential bindus for the completion stage in The Self-Arising Self-Appearing Wrathful Deities from The Eight Logos in the Northern Treasures
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETS 263 BA, HHPR not listed]

The main four root empowerments combined with the additional, summarized elaborate deity empowerment, together with their medicine empowerment and the long-life empowerment for Ogyan Lingpa's compiled instructions, The Ocean of Dharma, a rediscovered terma, in accordance with The Quintessential Drop of an Ocean of Tantra Scriptures
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse (Kunnam lists Ogyan Lingpa)
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 264 BA, HHPR 170]

The swift door-opening sealed vase empowerment for The Extremely Secret Mirror of the Mind from The Eight Logos, in accordance with Entering the Path of Wisdom
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 266 BA, HHPR 171]
6 January 2009

The empowerment for *The Essence of the Siddhis of the Eight Logos*, an ancillary to *The Sky-Iron Vajra*, the long-life practice from Jatsön Nyingpo, in accordance with *The Brief, Clear Wish-Fulfilling Cow*

Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 267 MA, HHPR 172]

The meaning empowerment for *The Union of the Sugatas*, from *The Eight Logos of the Great-Practices*, in accordance with *The Infinite Bindu*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 268 MA, HHPR 173]

The profound instructions that teach the path and result for *The Union of the Sugatas*, from *The Eight Logos*, in accordance with *The Essence of the Great Secret Wisdom*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Author of the instructions: Terma text

[HETSR 269 MA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the body mandala of *The Eight Logos of the Sky Dharma*

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme

[HETSR 270 MA, HHPR 174]

The preparatory empowerment and the main root empowerment, together with the stable life empowerment for *The Heruka Union of the Sugatas* from *The Mind Bindu of the*
Mahasiddhas, in accordance with The Concentrated Quintessence of Blessing
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS M 272 MA, HHPR 176]
(after the main root empowerment for the above, there was a protector empowerment, which those who had not finished ngöndro were asked to leave for. This was followed by the stable life empowerment which was unrestricted)

A brief word commentary on the tantric scripture of The Union of the Sugatas, the Heruka of the mind terma entitled The Mind Bindu of the Mahasiddhas, in accordance with Opening the Door of the Excellent Discourse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS M 273 MA, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions on the five stages, which are from The Essence of the Siddhis of the Eight Logos, The Union of the Sugatas, the Heruka of the mind terma entitled The Mind Bindu of the Mahasiddhas, in accordance with The Brief, Clear Wish-Fulfilling Cow
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS M 274 MA, HHPR not listed]

The preparatory empowerment for the Nyingtik of the root of The Gathering of the Logos, which is the root of the entire teachings on yidam practice
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khakhyap Dorje
[HETS M not given, HHPR not listed]

7 January, 2009

The empowerment for the Nyingtik of the root of The Gathering of the Logos, which is the root of the entire teachings on yidam practice
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khakhyap Dorje
[HETS M not given, HHPR 177]

The middle-length empowerment for the generation and completion of The Union of All the Sugatas, from The Eight Logos of Great Practice
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khakhyap Dorje (Kunnam lists Jamgon Kongtrul)
[HETS M not given, HHPR 178]
The essential empowerment for The Collected Logos on the Yidams, from The Five Teachings on The Essence of the Dharma
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment Author: Karmapa Khakhyap Dorje (Kunnam lists Jamgon Kongtrul)
[HETSR not given, HHPR 179]

Yidam section; specific practices of the eight logos:
Five Transcendent Deities;
Manjushri (enlightened body), peaceful Manjushri:

The empowerment for The Great Perfection Mañjushri, in accordance with the arranged practice of Appearance and Emptiness with the Seal of the Five Lights
Tertön: Sarben Chogme
Empowerment author: Fifth Dalai Lama
[HETSR 275 MA, HHPR 180]

The first profound seal: the authorization for the Jñanasattva Mañjushri, in accordance with the arranged practice of Appearance and Emptiness with the Seal of the Five Lights
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 276 MA, HHPR 181]

The second profound seal: the increase of long-life empowerment for the sambhogakaya division of the peaceful and wrathful Red Mañjushri, in accordance with The Supremely Elaborated Long-Life Empowerment
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 277 MA, HHPR 182]

The empowerments for the general collection of the great terma of Dudul Dorje’s sadhana of the trio of red, black and bhairava yidams in the five families of Manjugosha, together with the red Sarasvati, in accordance with the general collection of empowerments entitled The Differentiation of the Radiances of Wisdom:
phyi sgrub 'jam dpal dkar po gzhon nu chu skyes kyi dbang
First: the empowerment for Jñanasattva Kumarapadma, the outer practice of White Mañjushri
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 278 TSA, HHPR 183]

nang sgrub 'jam dpal dmar po aa ra pa tsa blo'i mun sel gyi dbang
Second: the empowerment for Eliminating the Darkness of the Mind, the inner practice of Arapatsa, the Red Mañjushri
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 279 TSA, HHPR 184]

'jam gser gsang sgrub gsel mdog ye shes sens pa'i dbang
Third: the empowerment, in the tradition of highest tantra jñanasattva, of the secret practice of Yellow Mañjushri
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 280 TSA, HHPR 185]

yang gsang dmar ser blo'i mun sel gyi dbang
Fourth: the empowerment for Eliminating the Darkness of the Mind, the extremely secret practice of Orange Mañjushri
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 281 TSA, HHPR 186]

8 January, 2009

zab gsang bla med smra seng yab yum zung 'jug dbang
Fifth: the empowerment for the union of the male and female deities of the profoundly secret unsurpassable Manjushri Simhananda
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 282 TSA, HHPR 187]

dbyangs can dmar mo'i gsang sgrub bcas kyi dbang ye shes snang ba rab 'byed
Sixth: the empowerment for the secret practice of red Sarasvatida
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
KKD note: As for the empowerment for *The Defeat of Yama and Maras* long-life practice, as it is similar to Sangye Lingpa’s red manjushri sambhogakaya ‘s life increase, deity and mantra and so on, it is taught that they have become blended into one river.

**Wrathful Manjushri (Yamantaka):**

The preparatory empowerment and main empowerment for Bhagavan Manjushri with the mudra that overpowers with brilliance: Krishnayama, in accordance with *The Ripening Wisdom Wheel*, which is a single river of the Padmakara and Nup Sangye Yeshe transmissions

Tertön: Gyashang Trom Dorje Bar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

**yang bzlog me’i spu gri gtor dbang** (KL: from the ‘dod bum)

The empowerment for the sharp inner severance connected with the sadhana of the wrathful Manjushri, *The Repulsing Razor of Fire*

Tertön: Lharje Nubchung (HHPR and KL: Gyashang Trom)
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

**gshin rje dregs pa ’joms byed kyi dbang chog bde chen ‘dod ’jo**

The empowerment for *Defeating the Arrogant Spirits: Mañjushri Yamantaka*, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Cow of Great Bliss*

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

**de’i bka’ srung ‘chi bdag las kyi gshin rje’i rjes gnang**

The authorization for Chidak Leshin, the teachings-protector for the above practice

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen

(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)
The profound instructions for The One Mind of of Manjushri-Yamantaka from the Oral Transmission  
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse 
Author of the instructions: The terma text  
[HETSR 287 TSA, HHPR not listed]

9 January, 2009

The root empowerment for The Iron Mountain Manual: Krishnayama from The Seven Profundities  
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa 
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 289 TSHA, HHPR 194]

The empowerment, from the empowerment transmission of Bringing out the Quintessence of the Plat of the Wheel, for the Mahayoga version of Terchen Chogyur Lingpa’s Profound Wrathful Mantra Yamantaka  
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa 
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR not given, HHPR 195]

The weapon empowerments for The Black Appearance of Yama’s Face Weapon, The Blazing Sky-Iron Razor, the common with and not common with The Sky Iron Wheel were given together, in accordance with The Molten Drop of Sky-Iron  
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk 
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 290 TSHA, HHPR 196]  
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The authorization for The Activity of the Extremely Profound Mind: the black Mañjushri of the third profound seal, in accordance with The Supreme Increase of Power  
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa 
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 291 TSHA, HHPR 197]
The Fire Razor empowerment for Vajrabhairava from Hayagriva-Guhyasamaja, in accordance with The Changeless Essence
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 292 TSHA, HHPR 198]

The entrustment for his attendant, Chidak Leshin
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Chagme mshams sbyor Karmapa
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The empowerment for Vajrabhairava from the profound hearing lineage of The Sky Dharma mind terma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment (vol THI)
Tertön: RIdgzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 293 TSHA, HHPR 199]

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment Defeating the Enemy, Manjushri-Yamantaka from both the Kama and Terma King Nak traditions, in accordance with Victorious in the Battle with the Four Maras
Tertön: Zurkhar Nyamnyi Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 294 TSHA, HHPR 200]

The torma empowerment for Defeating the Enemy, Manjushri-Yamantaka, in accordance with Easily Entering The Poisonous Mountain
Tertön: Zurkhar Nyamnyi Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 295 TSHA, HHPR not listed]

10 January, 2009
The poison empowerment for *The Rhinoceros-Skin Casket of Molten Bronze, the Face of Medicine: Manjushri Karma-Yamantaka*, in accordance with *Concentrated Liquefied Poison*

Tertön: Gya Shangtrom Dorje Bar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 296 TSHA, HHPR 201]
(restriction: all lay people and small monks asked to leave)

The torma empowerment for *The Rhinoceros-Skin Casket of Molten Bronze, the Face of Poison: Manjushri Karma-Yamantaka*, in accordance with *Drawing out the Essence of Poison*

Tertön: Gya Shangtrom Dorje Bar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 297 TSHA, HHPR 202]
(restriction: all lay people and small monks asked to leave)

The authorization for the extremely wrathful Manjushri *Universal Lord Nagaraksha*, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Rinchen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 298 DZA, HHPR 203]

The empowerment for Manjushri *Universal Lord Nagaraksha* from *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma*, in accordance with *The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment*

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 299 DZA, HHPR 204]

The Blazing Fire of Wisdom, the empowerment for the ferocious Nagaraksha of *The Sky-Iron Fire-Wheel that Subjugates the Arrogant Spirits*, in accordance with the adorning manual *The Blazing Fire of Activity*

Tertön: Kyirong Tukchok Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 300 DZA, HHPR 205]

Five Transcendent Deities; Padma Speech: Peaceful section; Amitayus:

The Blazing Fire of Wisdom, *The Sky-Iron Fire-Wheel that Subjugates the Arrogant Spirits*, in accordance with the adorning manual *The Blazing Fire of Activity*
The empowerment for the scriptural tradition of Amitayus, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Acharya Sangye Sangwa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 301 DZA, HHPR 206]

**The Deathless Vase of Amrita:** The Long-Life Practice of Guru Lake-Born Vajra, in accordance with *The River of Amrita*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 302 DZA, HHPR 207]

The single vase, single deity vase empowerment for the long-life practice *Iron Tree*, the nineteenth of the twenty-five dark blue wrathful dharmas, from the Northern Terma mind practices, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 303 DZA, HHPR 208]

The empowerment for the many deities of *The Iron Tree* life-practice of the Northern Termas, in accordance with *The Seed of Accomplishing Immortality*
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Sakyapa Kunga Tashi
[HETSR 304 DZA, HHPR not listed]

The long-life empowerment for *The Combined Sun and Moon* long-life practice, in accordance with the recorded instructions entitled *The Meaning Mirror-Vision Instructions*
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa

11 January, 2009
Empowerment author: Karma Chame
[HETSR 306 DZA, HHPR 210]

\[
\text{rdzogs chen lta ba klong yangs las zhi khro'i tshe sgrub 'od zer drwa ba'i tshe dbang bdud rtsi'i 'od zer}
\]
*The Precious Wheel, the long-life empowerment for The Network of Light Rays, the long-life practice of the peaceful and wrathful deities in The Vast Expanse of the Great Perfection View, in accordance with Light Rays of Amrita*

Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 307 DZA, HHPR 211]

\[
tshe khrid rdo rje phreng ba'i nang sgrub kyi dbang rdo rje'i pha lam gyi rgyan
\]
*The empowerment for the inner practice of The Vajra-Mala Life Instructions, in accordance with Adorned by the Vajra Diamond Path*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 308 DZA, HHPR 212]

\[
\text{'dod bum las/ tshe sgrub rdo rje phreng ba'i dbang gsung rgyan ma}
\]
*The Transmitted Speech, the long-life empowerment for the long-life practice of The Vajra-Mala, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 309 DZA, HHPR 213]

\[
\text{'dod bum las/ tshe sgrub 'chi med dpal ster gyi dbang}
\]
*The long-life empowerment for The Bestowal of the Splendour of Immortality long-life practice, in accordance with The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Mahasiddha Tangtong Gyalpo
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 310 DZA, HHPR 214]

\[
gter kha bzhi 'dus tshe sgrub bdud rtsi bum chung gi dbang
\]
*The empowerment for The Little Vase of Amrita, the long-life practice from The Union of Four Termas, combined with the invocation of life from The Iron Tree*

Tertön: Gödem, Ledrel, Pema Lingpa and Tangtong Gyalpo (HHPR: Sangye Lingpa instead of Tangtong Gyalpo)
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 311 DZA, HHPR 215]
The long-life empowerment for *The Arrow of Increase* profound long-life practice, in accordance with *The Bestowal of the Splendour of Immortality*

Tertön: Rechen Paljor Zangpo
Empowerment author: Shalu Rinchen Sōnam Chokdrup

[HETSR 312 DZA, HHPR 217]

The empowerment for *The Supreme Light of Wisdom*, the long-life practice of *The Union of All the Vidyadhāras*, in accordance with *The Vase of Wisdom Light*

Tertön: Ngari Penchen Pema Wangyal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 313 DZA, HHPR 216]

The profound empowerment for the outer, inner, and secret practices from the teachings of *Deathless Life*, which is a dharma section of *The Extra Profound View of the Dharma*, in accordance with *Practicing the Vajra Life-Force*

Tertön: Drigung Chögyal Rinchen Puntsok
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 314 DZA, HHPR 218]

[note: outer inner and secret listed as three separate entries on kunnam’s list]

12 January, 2009

The preparatory empowerment and the main empowerment for *The Union of the Victorious Ones* long-life practice, in accordance with *The Deathless Bindu*

Tertön: Garwang Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 315 WA, HHPR 220]

The empowerment for *The United Three Kayas of Amitāyus*, from *The Bindu of Liberation*, in accordance with *The Collecting Quintessence Long-Life Empowerment*

Tertön: Trengpo Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS 316 WA, HHPR 219]
The Union of All the Siddhis, empowerment for The Sky-Iron Vajra Amitayus, in accordance with The Deathless Bindu
Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 317 WA, HHPR 221]

The empowerment for The Sky-Iron Vajra Amitayus, in accordance with The Deathless Bindu
Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 317 WA, HHPR 221]

The empowerment for The Bright Red Hot Bindu of the Life of the Vidyadharas Amitayus, in accordance with A River of Stainless Amrita
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 318 WA, HHPR 222]

KKD note: The empowerment for The Union of All Essences of Immortality, the long-life practice from Ogyan Terdak Lingpa’s The Mind-Bindu of the Vidyadharas, was given in the earlier root empowerment.

The empowerment for The Bright Red Hot Bindu of the Life of the Vidyadharas Amitayus, in accordance with A River of Stainless Amrita
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 318 WA, HHPR 222]

The knot of wisdom long-life practice, which is the rediscovered terma of the dharma section of The Mind Mirror of Vajrasattva, the profound termas of Gödem, in accordance with The Indestructible Knot of the Life-Force
Tertön: Garwang Dawa Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 319 WA, HHPR 223]

The empowerment for The Knot of Wisdom long-life practice, which is the rediscovered terma of the dharma section of The Mind Mirror of Vajrasattva, the profound termas of Gödem, in accordance with The Indestructible Knot of the Life-Force
Tertön: Garwang Dawa Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 319 WA, HHPR 223]

The empowerment for The Unsurpassable Extremely Secret Long-Life Practice, in accordance with the manual An Excellent River of Deathless Amrita
Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Dzaka Kunnam
[HETSR 320 WA, HHPR 224]

The empowerment for the long-life practice entitled The Essence of Space, The Quintessence of the Union of Method and Wisdom, in accordance with the empowerment manual
Tertön: Yong-ge Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Situ Pema Nyinje Wangpo
[HETSR 321 ZA, HHPR 225]
The empowerment for *The Life Drop of Wisdom*, which is the essence of both *The Padma Secret Bindu* long-life practice and *The Iron Bell* long-life practice, in accordance with *The Swift Bestowal of Immortality*

Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Samten Tendzin  
[HETSR 322 WA, HHPR 226]

**13 January, 2009**

The empowerment for *The Life Drop of Wisdom* long-life practice, which is the Family Lord of *The Essential Bindu of the Great Perfection Complete Goodness*, from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with *Opening the Door to Siddhis*

Tertön: The later Önse Khyungtok  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 323 WA, HHPR 227]

The extremely secret ripening empowerment for *The Vajra-Knot Long-Life Practice* that is an ancillary to *The Longsal Dakini Heart Drop*, in accordance with *The Excellent Vase of Amrita*

Tertön: Pema Dechen Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 324 WA, HHPR 228]

The profound instructions for *The Vajra-Knot Long-Life Practice*, in accordance with *The Samaya-Keeping Heart Jewel Sealed with a Command*

Tertön: Pema Dechen Lingpa  
Author of the instructions: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu  
[HETSR 325 WA, HHPR not listed]

KKD note: The empowerment for Rolpe Dorje’s *Iron Treasury Long-Life Practice* was given earlier.

The empowerment for *The Marvellous Secret* long-life practice from *The Blazing Wish-fulfilling Jewel Hayagriva*, from the direct lineage if All-Knowing Khyentse, in accordance with *The Marvellous Necessity*

Tertön: Tau Rokje Lingpa (HHPR: lists Jamyang Khyentse)
The meaning empowerment for *The Bindu of the Deathless Mind* long-life practice, in accordance with the *Collecting Great Bliss* manual as an adornment
Tertön: Garwang Chime Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for *The Vajra Essence* long-life practice from *The Union of the Sugatas, The Guru’s Mind-Practice*, in accordance with *A Lotus Garland of Jewels*
Tertön: Zurkar Da-we Özer
Empowerment author: [HETSR 328 WA, HHPR 231]

The empowerment for *The Mind Terma Long-Life Practice: The Excellent Vase of Deathless Amrita*, in accordance with *The Swift Bestowal of the Long-Life Empowerment*
Tertön: The Eighth Pawo, Pema Tendzin
Empowerment author: The terma text

The empowerment for the general practice of *The Five Families of White Life from The Profound Life of the Three Roots of the Seven Profundities*, in accordance with the manual *The River of Amrita*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for *The Family Lord Guru Dharmakaya Amitayus from The Mind Practice, Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *Bringing Out the Quintessence of Immortality*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The empowerment for The Outer Practice of the Deity, Consort, and Son of the Lord of Life from the long-life practice The Root of the Garland of Vajras, in accordance with The Tantra Activity
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 332 ZHA, part of HHPR 235]

The empowerment for The Inner Practice of the Deity, Consort and Son of the Lord of Life, Presented in the Anuyoga Manner from the long-life practice The Garland of Vajras, in accordance with the scriptural manual
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 333 ZHA, part of HHPR 235]

The empowerment for The Secret Practice of the Deity, Consort and Son of the Lord of Life, from the long-life practice The Garland of Vajras, in relation to the stages of meditation in The Great Perfection Practice Instructions, in accordance with meditation stages instructions
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 334 ZHA, part of HHPR 235]

The profound instructions, as in Opening the Door to the Supreme Graduated Path of the Three Kayas of Amitayus, bestowed as the mind terma in the form of a treatise
Tertön: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
Author of the instructions: Tidgzin Tsewang Norbu
[HETSR 335 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

14 January, 2009

Padma Speech: Peaceful section; Amitabha:
accordance with The Guide on the Path of Great Bliss
Tertön: (KL: Kadampa Deshek and...”) Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 336 ZHA, HHPR 236]

The root empowerment for The Sky Dharma Practice of the Realm of Sukhavati, combined with
the support of the eight auspicious symbols and the seven possessions of the Chakravartin, in
accordance with its arrangement as a text
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 337 ZHA, HHPR 237]

The Precious Wheel: the long-life empowerment from the root text Family Lord Amitabha’s
Jñanasattva, a dharma section of The Display of Hayagriva from The Union of All Yidams, in
accordance with The Casket of Amrita
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 338 ZHA, HHPR 238]

The Extremely Profound Secret Essence: the long-life empowerment for the inner practice of
Amitabha, a dharma section of The Union of All Yidams, in accordance with Drops of Deathless
Amrita
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 339 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for The Lotus Stem: A Sadhana of Amitabha, a dharma section of The Display
of Hayagriva from The Union of All Yidams, in the tradition of Nagarjuna, in accordance with
The Single Knowledge that Brings Freedom from Everything: An Authorisation for the Three Roots
in General
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 340 ZHA, HHPR not listed]
thugs sgrub bla ma longs sku mgon po ‘od dpag med pa’i zhung sbyong gi dbang bde ba can du bgyod pa’i myur lam

The empowerment connected with the practice of Lord Amitabha and realm purification, as an ancillary to *The Sambhogakaya Guru* from *The Mind Practice, Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *The Swift Path for Going to Sukhavati*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 341 ZHA, HHPR 239]

**Padma Speech: Peaceful section; Mahakarunika Avalokitasvvara**

chos rgyal srong btsan sgam po’i zhal gdams ma ni bka’ ‘bum las byung ba’i dbang/ bdud rtsi’i rgyal po thugs chen rgyal po lugs kyi lha mang gi dbang?

The many-deity empowerment for *The Wish-fulfilling Jewel that Tames Beings: The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika* in the Mani Kambum, in accordance with *The King of Amrita: The Collected Quintessence of Practice*

Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 342 ZHA, HHPR 240]

‘dod bum las/rgyal po bka’ bum las thugs rje chen po phyag bzhi pa’i dbang

The meaning empowerment for *The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika*, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 343 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

thugs rje chen po rgyal po’i lugs nam mkha’i rgyal po dbang

The great empowerment for Arya Akasharaja (Namkhe Nyingpo, King of Space): *The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika*, which is bestowed with changes in accordance with *The King of Amrita: The Collected Quintessence of Practice*

Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye (KL: Minling Terchen)
[HETSR 344 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

(The following empowerment was not on Kunnam’s list and may not have happened, or it may have been the same as HETSR 343):

The medium empowerment for *The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika* connected with both the scriptural transmission and the empowerment for the meditation, in accordance with *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 345 ZHA]
The profound instructions that summarise the key points of the generation and completion stages of *The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika* from the Mani Kambum, in accordance with *A Garland of White Lotuses*
Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Drigung Chödrak
[HETSR 346 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

The meaning instructions for *The Essence of the Three Kayas* from *The King’s Tradition of Mahakarunika* from the Mani Kambum, in accordance with *The Concentrated Essence: A Brief and Clear Record of Instructions*
Tertön: Siddha Ngödrup and Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 347 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

**thugs rje chen po ’gro ’dul gyi dngos sta sbrag ma’i dbang dri med pad dkar sdong bu**

The preparatory empowerment and the great empowerment that is the main root empowerment, together with the amrita medicine empowerment and the auspicious long-life empowerment for *The Being-Taming Mahakarunika* from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with *The Stainless White Lotus Plant*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 348 ZHA, HHPR 241]

15 January, 2008
day off

16 January, 2009

**’dod bum las/bka’ ma grub rgya ma dang gter ma nyang ral gnyis ’dus thugs rje chen po rgyal ba rgya mtsho bde gshegs bzhi sgril gyi dbang**

The brief torma empowerment, *The Combined Blessing of Four Sugatas*, for Mahakarunika Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso), a union of the Kama and Terma traditions, as transmitted to the Karmapa, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Siddharajñi and Nyangral Nyima Özer [transmitted to Karma Pakshi]
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 349 ZHA, HHPR 242]

**thugs rje chen po rgyal ba rgya mtsho lha lnga’i gtor dbang zang dgongs ’dus**

The torma empowerment for the five deities of Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso), in the Karma tradition of a union of the Kama and Terma transmissions, in accordance with *The Union of the*
Profound Secret Views
Tertön: Siddharajñi and Nyangral Nyima Özer [HHPR and Kunnam transmitted to Karma Pakshi]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 350 ZHA, HHPR 243]

The main root empowerment, combined with the empowerment for the pills that bring liberation through tasting, for the quintessential summarized form of Mahakarunika, in accordance with The Taming of All Beings

Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 351 ZA, HHPR 244]

The preparatory empowerment and the main empowerment for the peaceful and wrathful Mahakarunika-Padma of Nyima Senge, bestowed through a combination of the terma text’s liberation through seeing and of the conclusion of the empowerment, The Lamp of Clear Vision

Tertön: Nyima Senge and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye (KL: Karmapa Khakhayab Dorje)
[HETSR 352 ZA, HHPR 245]

The medium empowerment and the brief torma empowerment for the peaceful and wrathful Mahakarunika-Padma of Nyima Senge that appeared as a rediscovered terma, in accordance with the extract arranged for practice

Tertön: Nyima Senge and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 353 ZA, HHPR not listed]

The mere root text of the sevasadhana, which is the first level yoga of the profound instructions for the rediscovered terma of the peaceful and wrathful Mahakarunika-Padma of Nyima Senge, together with the second level the Great Perfections Naked Seeing of the Mind’s Nature, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: Terma text
[HETSR 354 ZA, HHPR not listed]
nyi ma sengge'i tshe dbang dang padma'i ki la'i dbang
The supportive life-force empowerment and the empowerment for the single mudra of Padmakila for the rediscovered terma of the peaceful and wrathful Mahakarunika-Padma of Nyima Senge, in accordance with the terma text and the instruction records for the empowerments
Tertön: Nyi ma Senge and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 355 ZA, HHPR not listed]

thugs rje chen po ‘gro ‘dul lha drug pa’i dbang rin chen dbyigs kyi snying po ltar
The empowerment for the six deities of the Tamer of Beings Mahakarunika from the direct lineage of Khyentse, a dharma section of The Samantabhadra Mind Terma, in accordance with The Essence of the Wealth of Jewels
Tertön: Changling Palgyi Gyaltse [HHPR Jamyang Khyentse]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 356 ZA, HHPR 246]

thugs rje chen po ‘gro ba kun sgrol gyi dbang ngo mtshar snang ba ltar
The empowerment for The Liberation of All Beings, the Mahakarunika of the Northern Termas, in accordance with The Marvellous Radiance
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 357 ZA, HHPR 247]

don tig zab tig dgongs ’dus gsum chu bo gcig ’dres thugs rje chen po padma rgyal po’i dbang don zab bcud ‘dus
The empowerment for the Mahakarunika Padmaraja that is a union of these three: The Drop of Meaning’s The Liberation of All Beings; The Profound Drop’s Self-illumination of the Dharmadhatu; and The Union of Views’ Liberation of all Beings, in accordance with The Gathered Quintessence of the Profound Meaning
Tertön: Tri-me Lhunpo, Dawa Gyaltse and Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 358 ZA, HHPR 248]

yang zab thugs rje chen po rgyal ba rgya mthso’i gdams pa ye shes ’od kyi snying po’i sta gon (pad ma ‘od gsal mdo sngags gling yang gter)
The preparatory empowerment for the extremely profound Mahakarunika Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso), which is a rediscovered terma of Ogyan Tri-me, in accordance with The Essence of the Light of Wisdom
Tertön: Ugyen Trime Kunga and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text (KL: Karmapa Khakhyab Dorje)
17 January, 2009  [KKD vol 101, p.545]

yang zab thugs rje chen po rgyal ba rga mtho'i gdam pa ye shes ’od kyi snying po’i dngos gzhi dbang
(pad ma ’od gsal mdo sngags gling yang gler)
The great main and root empowerment combined with the profound instructions for the preliminaries main practice and conclusion, for the extremely profound Mahakarunika Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso), which is a rediscovered terma of Ogyan Trime, in accordance with The Essence of the Light of Wisdom
Tertön: Ugyen Trime Kunga and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text [KL: Karmapa Khyakhyab Dorje]

yang zab thugs rje chen po rgyal, ba rga mtho’i don bang/ bdud rtsi’i snying po ltar
The meaning empowerment for the extremely profound rediscovered terma, Mahakarunika Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso), of Trime Kunga, in accordance with The Essence of Amrita
Tertön: Ugyen Trime Kunga and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrü Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 360 ZA, HHPR not listed]

thugs rje chen po nor bu skor gsum las
Sangye Lingpas Three Cycles of The Jewel Mahakarunika:

phyi rgyal po’i lugs kyi mdo sgrub snying po’i dbang’ bka’ gtad dang bcas pa dri med padma’i sdong po
The authorization for the essential practice of the sutra of the ten-faced, thousand-armed, thousand-eyed [Mahakarunika] in the outer King’s Tradition, from the three teachings on The Jewel Mahakarunika, in accordance with The Stainless Lotus Plant
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 361 ZA, HHPR 250]

nang nor bu lugs klu sgrub bka’ srol gyi dbang dri med padma’i dkyil ‘khor
The preparatory empowerment and the main empowerment for the trio of deity and retinue of the four-armed Mahakarunika, in the inner Jewel Tradition which is the transmission of Nagarjuna, in accordance with The Stainless Lotus Mandala
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
gsang ba bla med lugs mi tro jo ki' i bka' srol dbang dri med padma'i snying po
The empowerment for [Mahakarunika] in the Secret Unsurpassable Tradition which is the inner transmission of Mitro Joki, in accordance with The Stainless Lotus Essence
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgon Kongtrul

yang gsang bla med kyi mchog dbang gsum kha' phang du bkod pa'i dbang
The extra secret unsurpassable...
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgon Kongtrul
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)
seemed to be inserted before the close of the previous empowerment

thugs rje chen po bde gshegs kun 'dus kyi dbang reg pa don ldan and thug rje chen po yid bshin nor bu'i tshe dbang
The empowerment for The Great Compassionate One as the gathering of all the sugatas: the root empowerment entitled Meaningful to Touch, combined with the additional life-empowerment, supportive seven auspicious substances and seven auspicious signs, in accordance with The Smiling Light Rays from the Udumbara Flower
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
(The life empowerment was listed as a separate entry on Kunnam’s list)

thugs rje chen po ngan song kun skyob kyi dbang ston mtshan zla ba' i thig phreng
The empowerment for the Mahakarunika who protects from all lower existences, from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with The Garland of Autumn Moon Bindus
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

thugs rje chen po gsang ba 'dus pa'i dbang rin chen gter gyi bum pa'i rgyun 'dren rtsa dbang chen po'i sta gon
The preparatory empowerment for Mahakarunika Guhyasamaja, in accordance with Bringing
Out the Stream of the Precious Treasure Vase
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 366 ‘A, HHPR 255]

18 January, 2009

The great empowerment for the main root empowerment for Mahakarunika Guyasamaja,
combined with the elaborate empowerment for the thousand Buddhas, as in The Meaningful Connection,
in accordance with Bringing Out the Stream of the Precious Treasure Vase
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 367 ‘A, HHPR 256]
(the elaborate empowerment for the thousand buddhas was listed as a separate entry in Kunnam’s list thugs rje gsang ‘dus las sangs rgyas stong gi dbang ‘brel tshad don ldan HHPR 257)

The torma empowerment for the medium four empowerments of Mahakarunika Guyasamaja,
together with the brief command-torma of blessing and the scriptural transmission of mantra repetition,
in accordance with The Adornment of the Brief Manual: The Wish-fulfilling Jewel
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 368 ‘A, HHPR not listed]

The root empowerment combined with the torma empowerment for Mahakarunika who is the lamp that dispels darkness,
in accordance with The Meaningful Connection
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 370 ‘A, HHPR 258]

thugs rje chen po mun sel sgron me’i dbang bskur gsung rgyun khrom shog ma’i dbang
The empowerment for Mahakarunika who is the lamp that dispels darkness’s Trom Shok Ma
(PK: some kind of protector or deity connected with the above empowerment?)
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 259]

thugs rje chen po don gsal sgron me kun ‘zigs ‘jam dbyang mkhyen brtse’i dbang po’i nye brgyud kyi dbang
bskur dkyus gcig tu dkod pa m’thog chog sgron me ltar
The empowerment for The Lamp that Illuminates Meaning Mahakarunika from the direct
lineage of All-Seeing Jamyang Khyentse Wangpo, in accordance with The Lamp that Gives
Sight:

sdig sgrib dag byed khrus lung dbang/ me thun brdegs pa sog bgegs bskrad sta gon
The scriptural reading and empowerment for the purification of bad karma and obscurations
and the preparatory empowerment forchasing away obstructing spirits with fire, powerful
substance, and so on
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 372 ‘A, HHPR 260]

bum dbang snang stong rang grol
The vase empowerment: The Innate Liberation of Appearance and Emptiness
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 373 ‘A, HHPR 260]

gsang dbang rtsa rlung rang grol
The secret empowerment: The Innate Liberation of Nadis and Prana
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 374 ‘A, HHPR 260]
The prajna-jnana empowerment: The Innate Liberation of Bliss and Emptiness
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 375 ‘A, HHPR 260]

The word empowerment: The Innate Liberation of Mind Itself
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 376 ‘A, HHPR 260]

The display of awareness empowerment: The Innate Liberation of Light and Appearances
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 377 ‘A, HHPR 260]

The authorization for the protector of that terma cycle, Dorje Legpa (Vajrasadhu)
Tertön: Drodül Letro Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 261]

19 January, 2009

The authorization of bestowing knowledge, which is connected to the six syllable supplication of Mahakarunika from the direct lineage of All-seeing Khyentse, in accordance with The Amrita that is the Quintessence of the Superior and Inferior”
Tertön: Ngari Tsultrim Zangpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 378 ‘A, HHPR 262]
(this empowerment was moved to the second position, after the following abhisheka (HETSR #379), I’m not sure why)
The combined preparatory and main empowerments for ‘The Liberation of the Expanse of Samsara’ Mahakarunika, in accordance with *Liberation In the Expanse of Wisdom*

Tertön: Rigidzin Legden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 379 ‘A, HHPR 263]
(this empowerment was done first today)

The elaborate empowerment for ‘The King of Space who is Liberated from Samsara’ Mahakarunika, combined with the empowerment for the thousand buddhas, in accordance with *The River of Siddhis*

Tertön: Garwang Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 380 ‘A, HHPR 264 and 265]

The brief meaning empowerment for ‘The King of Space who is Liberated from Samsara’ Mahakarunika, in accordance with *The Pool of Siddhis*

Tertön: Garwang Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 381 ‘A, possibly HHPR 266] [pk: could not find this exact entry in Khakyab Dorje’s manual]

The ripening empowerment for ‘The Liberation of the Expanse of Samsara’ Mahakarunika Padmeshvara from *The Innate Liberation of View* in *The Bindu of Liberation*, in accordance with *The Path that Leads to Great Bliss*
Tertön: Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 382 ‘A, HHPR 267]

The empowerment for ‘The Spontaneous Liberation of the Lower Existences’ Mahakarunika, in accordance with *The Light Rays from the Full Smiling Moon*

Tertön: Rigdzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 383 ‘A, HHPR 268]

The combined preparatory and main empowerments for the secret practice of Mahakarunika, the King of Space, connected with *Emptying Out the Pit of Samsara*, in accordance with *The Pond of Amrita*

Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 384 YA, HHPR 269]

The nine-deity empowerment for Mahakarunika-Lokeshvara from *The Pure Vision of twenty-five Seals*, in accordance with *The Entrance to the Pleasure of the Supreme Arya*

Tertön: The Fifth Dalai Lama
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse (KL: Karmapa Khakhyab Dorje)
[HETSR 385 YA, HHPR 270]

my list had gzigs ldan instead of ‘jig rten. Look into this.

The five-deity empowerment for Mahakarunika-Jinasagara (Gyalwa Gyamtso) from *The Space Dharma*, in accordance with the sadhana visualizations

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 386 YA, HHPR 271]

20 January, 2009
The root empowerment for the Mahakarunika Essence-Drop of the Three Roots, in accordance with *A Continuous Flow of Blessings*, and the long-life empowerment for *The Spontaneous Accomplishment of Wishes* life-practice, in accordance with *The Spontaneous Accomplishment of the Splendour of Life*

Tertön: Garwang Dawa Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 387 YA, root empowerment HHPR 272]
(long-life empowerment listed as a separate entry on Kunnam’s list)

The preparatory empowerment and main empowerment for Mahakarunika as The Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with the recitation manual *The Joy of all the Worthy Ones*

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 388 YA, HHPR 273]

The three secret, profound supreme empowerments for Mahakarunika as The Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with *The Marvellous Lamp*; the main vase empowerment for the above, together with the retinue bestowed from the manual

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Khenchen Odiyana
[HETSR 389 YA, HHPR not listed]

The torma empowerment for Mahakarunika as The Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with *The Essence of Amrita*

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Khenchen Odiyana
[HETSR 390 YA, HHPR not listed]

The life-empowerment for Padmeshvara Amitayus: the outer practice of Mahakarunika as the Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with *A Rain of Amrita*
The uncommon authorization for the Mahakarunika teachings-protector, Mahadeva

The two chapters of profound instructions on the preliminaries and main practice of Mahakarunika as the Union of All the Sugatas, in accordance with The Mirror of the Clear Meaning of Meditation

The preparatory and main empowerment for the extremely secret unsurpassable Mahakarunika, in accordance with Profound Clear Great Bliss

The meaning empowerment for the extremely secret unsurpassable Mahakarunika, in accordance with the condensed four-empowerment manual Bestowing the Glory of Wisdom

The actual empowerment for the Mitra Heart-drop Lokeshvara, in accordance with The Flow of Crystal Moon Amrita
The preparatory and main empowerments for Mahakarunika-Kshitagarbha Wish-Fulfilling Jewel, in accordance with The Network of Wish-Fulfilling Light
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 396 YA, HHPR 276]

The four empowerments for the Mahakarunika-Padma-mayajvala bestowed in the vajra-anointment tradition, in accordance with The Concentration of all Illuminating Profundities
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 397 RA, HHPR 277]

21 January, 2009

The external ripening empowerment that benefits beings for the Mahakarunika-Padma-mayajvala combined with the liberating profound instructions, in accordance with The Meaningful Connection
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 398 RA, HHPR 279]

The internal ripening empowerment that benefits beings for the Mahakarunika-Padma-mayajvala combined with the liberating profound instructions, in accordance with Endowed with the Four Liberations
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 399 RA, 278]

vol. 101, pp. 611-626 in Karmapa Khakhyab Dorje’s manual
The five-deity empowerment for the Charya Tantra that tames beings: Mahakarunika-Padmoshnisha, in accordance with *All-Pervasive Benefit for Beings*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 400 RA, HHPR 282]

The authorization for the vase-practice that benefits beings in Mahakarunika-Chintachakra, together with the activity, in accordance with *The Source of the Two Benefits*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 401 RA, HHPR 283]

(Note: KKD manual and the text itself list the chos bum as first, not fourth, but HETSR listed the dharma vase fourth, after the life vase, and we seemed to do it that way too. -pk)

The empowerment for the vase that creates the harmony of brotherhood
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 402 RA, HHPR 284]

The empowerment for the jewel-vase that increases merit and prosperity
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 403 RA, HHPR 284]

The empowerment for the life-vase that defeats premature death and creates deathless vajra life
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 404 RA, HHPR 284]

The empowerment for the dharma vase that has the four liberations and brings the attainment of the eternal bliss of liberation
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 405 RA, HHPR 284]

The empowerment for the medicine vase that pacifies the present conditions of illness and demons that create obstacles to life and body
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 406 RA, HHPR 284]

The Six-Armed Wisdom Protector Mahakala Entrustment
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: from volume JI
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 280]

Dharma Protector Damchen Mahakala and Consort Entrustment
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: from volume NYI
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 281]
(Note, the above two protectors were originally scheduled for the end of January 20th’s schedule but were moved to this position, I’m not sure why)

The authorization for Alokiteshvara from the Palmo tradition (PR: ‘Lakshmi tradition)
(The Eleven-Faced Chenresi Nyung-Ne authorization)
Author (this text is not a terma): Bhikshuni Lakshmi
Empowerment author: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 407 RA, HHPR 285]

The meaning-instructions for the Summarised Essence of the Extremely Cherished Profundity: the sadhana of supreme Arya Lokeshvara in the form of a mind terma treatise
Tertön: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
Author of the instructions: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
[HETSR 408 RA, HHPR not listed]

Padma Speech; Wrathful Hayagriva, Red Hayagriva:

The empowerment for the very secret wrathful Padma Maheshvara, as the one river of Kama and Terma, in accordance with The Case of Saffron (PR reads gur gum as ‘bdellium’) (HHPR describes this as a ‘nine-deity empowerment’ but I can’t find that in the Tibetan)
Tertön: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 409 RA, HHPR 286]
dpal padma dbang chen yang gsang khros pa'i byin rlabs gtor ma'i dbang dngos grub kun stsol
The torma blessing empowerment for the very secret, wrathful Padma Maheshvara, in accordance with The Bestowal of All Siddhis
Tértön: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
Empowerment author: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
[HETSR 411 RA, HHPR not listed]
(This empowerment was done before #410, I don’t know why)

padma dbang chen yang gsang khros pa'i 'chi med tshe'i rdzong chung gi dbang
The small castle life-empowerment for the very secret wrathful Padma Maheshvara, in accordance with The Practice of Immortality
Tértön: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
Empowerment author: Tsarchen Losal Gyamtso
[HETSR 410 RA, HHPR not listed]

de'i bka' srung gza' gdon ging lnga'i bka' gtad
The entrustment for the protector of that practice, Rahula and the Five Kingkaras
Tértön: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
Empowerment author:
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 287]

The profound instructions for the perfection stage of the very secret, wrathful Padma Maheshvara, in accordance with The Profound Path of Secret Wisdom
Tértön: Darchar Rinchen Zangpo
Author of the instructions: Lachen Chöpal Zangpo
[HETSR 412 RA, HHPR not listed]

22 January, 2009

‘dod bum las/ rta mgrin gsang sgrub kyi dbang
The empowerment for the secret practice of Hayagriva in the Kyer-gang tradition, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tértön: Nyewo Sangye Wangchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 413 RA, HHPR 288]

The Hayagriva empowerment for the concentration into one of all sugatas, in accordance with
The Drop of the Quintessence of Maheshvara’s Mind
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 414 RA, HHPR 289]

The Hayagriva empowerment for the liberation of all arrogant spirits, from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with The Majesty of the Display of Maheshvara
Tertön: Drugu Dorje Yangwang (KL: Jamyang Khyentse)
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 415 RA, HHPR 290]

The authorization for the protectors The Eighteen Arrogant Spirits, from the Hayagriva who Liberates All Arrogant Spirits
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization for The Fire-Wheel of Sky-Iron: the single daka Hayagriva, from the oral lineage of the pure vision of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with The Defeat of All Sickness and Dons
Tertön: Ngadak Mönmi Khyildrön
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 416 LA, HHPR 291]

The empowerment for the Hayagriva that brings arrogant spirits under control, from The Seven Auspicious Dharmas of the Northern Termas, in accordance with the arranged text Power Over the Three Continuums of Being
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 417 LA, HHPR 292]
The life-force entrustment for the protector of that practice, Thang-Lha
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author:
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 293]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The main root empowerment connected with the preparatory empowerment, combined with
the separate three supreme empowerments for the Hayagriva Guhyasamaja, in accordance
with the arranged text The Life-Drop of the Secret Maheshvara
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 418 LA, HHPR 294]

The torma blessing empowerment for the brief Hayagriva Guhyasamaja, in accordance with
the arranged text The Essence of Maheshvara’s Mind
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 419 LA, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for the protector of that practice, Glorious Ekajati
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 295]

The preparatory and main empowerment, combined with the additional empowerments for
the deities, mantras, adornments and costume, for union with the essential meaning of
Hayagriva from the transmission in the manner of the direct lineage of the rediscovered
terma of Taksham Samten Lingpa, in accordance with The Melodies of Maheshvara’s Display
Tertön: Nyangpo Chokden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 420 LA, HHPR 296]
The torma empowerment for union with the essential meaning of Hayagriva Guhyasamaja, in accordance with The Melodies of Maheshvara’s Accomplishment
Tertön: Nyangpo Chokden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 421 LA, HHPR not listed]

The Accomplishment of the Single Secret: the ripening empowerment for Maheshvara who tames all the arrogant spirits from the Liberation Bindu’s Spontaneous Liberation of View, in accordance with the manual adornment
Tertön: Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 422 LA, HHPR 297]

The recitation empowerment for Maheshvara who tames all the arrogant spirits from The Liberation Bindu’s Spontaneous Liberation of View
Tertön: Sherab Özer
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 423 LA, HHPR not listed]

The life-force-empowerment for the protector of that practice, Shog Göma (“the one with wildly flapping wings”)
Tertön: Sherab Özer
Empowerment author:
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 298]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The wish-fulfilling empowerment for the profound Dharma of Varahi and Hayagriva According to Union with the Supreme Wisdom
Tertön: Rigdzin Jetsën Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 424 LA, HHPR 299]
The empowerment for the Hayagriva, who eliminates all obstacles, from the profound oral lineage of *The Space-Dharma Mind Terma According to The Space Dharma’s Dharani-empowerment* (Vol THI)

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje [KKD manual lists this entry with Jatson Nyingpo]
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 425 LA, HHPR 300]

The great root empowerment for the preparatory and main empowerments for the general summary of *Hayagriva’s Display*, from *The Union of the Minds of the Yidams*, according to *The Excellent Vase of Rubies*

Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 426 LA, HHPR 304]

The authorization of the blessing of the six syllables for the Hayagriva of *Hayagriva’s Display from The Union of the View of the Yidams*, a general authorization of the three roots, according to *The One Thing that Liberates All*

Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 427 LA, HHPR 301]
(This was not on Kunnam’s list, but seems to have been done as part of the previous empowerment)

The root empowerment and life-empowerment for the *Heart Drop of Hayagriva’s Display* from the oral lineage, combined with the profound instructions according to the *Laughter of Pleased Hayagriva*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 428 LA, HHPR 302]

The root empowerment for *The Red Expelling Profound Powerful Hayagriva* from *The Seven Profundities’ Copper Mountain Manual*, in accordance with the terma text
**Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa**  
Empowerment author: The terma text  
[HETSR 429 LA, HHPR 303]

**The Torma Empowerment for The Essential Meaning of Hayagriva from the Scriptural Tradition of The Seven Profundities’ Copper Mountain Manual, in accordance with The Dew Drop of the Lotus**  
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 430 RI, HHPR not listed]

**Padma Speech; Wrathful Hayagriva, extremely wrathful Black Hayagriva: [KKD vol 101, p.659]**

**The Authorization for the Sadhana of Black Hayagriva, in accordance with The Sword of Sky-Iron That Subdues Evil Spirits**  
Tertön: Bodhisattva Dawa Gyaltsen  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 431 LA-this is actually a second 432 in Peter’s doc which I’m taking for a typo, HHPR 305]

**24 January, 2009**

**The Life-empowerment for the Uncommon Black Expelling Hayagriva, in accordance with The Sword of Blazing Sky-Iron**  
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 432 LA, HHPR 306]  
check title spelling. I have phyungs, Kunnam list has khyung.

**The General Authorization for Black Hayagriva, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase**  
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer  
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen  
[HETSR 433 LA, HHPR not listed]
The empowerment for black Hayagriva with an iron sword, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 434 LA, HHPR 307]

The empowerment for black Hayagriva, which is an ancillary to Hayagriva-Guhyasamaja, in accordance with *A Fragment of the Mind of Maheshvara: The Ritual Which Gives the Seal of the Life-Force of Arrogant Spirits*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 435 LA, HHPR 308]

The four empowerments for the practice of the extra secret mind of Hayagriva, in accordance with *The Molten Mind of Maheshvara*

Tertön: Garwang Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 436 LA, HHPR 309]

The life-force-empowerment for the Seventy [Manifestations of?] The Glorious Protector Mahakala

Tertön: Garwang Shikpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Karmapa Khakhyab Dorje (?)
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 310]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

**Five Transcendent Deities; Yangdak [enlightened mind]**

**The Peaceful Vajrasattva:** [KKD manual vol 101, p. 668]

KKD note: *The Sprout of Liberation,* the recitation text for the ripening of the ‘union of families Vajrasattva’, the secret practice of Rolpe Dorje’s *Guru Union of the Victorious Ones,* was given earlier during The Guru ‘Union of Victorious Ones’


The empowerment for the essence of the Mind of Vajrasattva from *The Sixth Dharma Scroll*, in accordance with *The Essence of Luminosity*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 437 SHA, HHPR 311]

The vase-empowerment for the single-mudra Vajrasattva from *The Three Secret Bindus*, in accordance with *The Peaceful Bindu*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 438 SHA, HHPR 312]

**The Wrathful Vajra Heruka** [KKD manual vol 101, p. 669]

The preparatory and main empowerments for the peaceful, wrathful and kila forms of Yangdak from the Samantabhadra mind terma, *The Ruby Cycle of the Six Lamps* (?), from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse, in accordance with *The Downpour of the Amrita of the Two Accomplishments*

Tertön: Changling Pal Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 440 SHA, HHPR 314]

The life-empowerment for Raksha Mahakala and Lhamo Nakmo, the protectors of the
above practice
Tertön: Changling Pal Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 315]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The life-empowerment that is an extract from the secret life-practice that is an ancillary to the peaceful, wrathful and kila forms of Yangdak from the Samantabhadara Mind terma, in accordance with The Empowerment With the Essence of Deathlessness
Tertön: Changling Pal Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 441 SHA, HHPR not listed]

25 January, 2009

yang dag bde chen snying po’i dbang/ chog khrigs snying por dril ba ltar
The empowerment for Yangdak Essence of Bliss, in accordance with the practice text The Concentrated Essence
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 442 SHA, HHPR 316]

[HHPR lists a life-empowerment for this practice here (HETSR not listed, HHPR 317). I can’t find it in the KKD manual, and it does not seem to have happened, so it either doesn’t exist or is part of the above empowerment—would be good to check KKD and wangpe more closely.]

snyan brgyud yang dag zab tig gi rtsa dbang/ sman dbang/ tshe dbang/ zab khris/ smin grol ‘bogs pa’i lag len bde chen gsang ba’i bcud ‘dus ltar/
The main root empowerment, the medicine empowerment, the life-empowerment and the profound instructions for the oral lineage’s Profound Drop of Yangdak, in accordance with the practice manual given by Minling, The Collected Essence of Secret Great Bliss
Tertön: Padma Osel Do Ngak Lingpa/Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 443 SHA, HHPR 318 and 319]
The root empowerment, the wrathful authorization, and the life-empowerment for the oral lineage’s *The Profound Drop of the Yangdak and Kila Combination*, in accord with the manual, *The Descent of the Essence of the Two Accomplishments*

Tertön: Pema Ösel Do Ngak Lingpa and Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not given, HHPR 320 and 321]

The root empowerment for the essence of Yangdak Mind, the profundity of the supreme accomplishment of *The Iron Mountain Manual of the Seven Profundities*, in accordance with *Union with supreme Wisdom*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 444 SHA, HHPR 322]

The mind-instructions for the essence of Yangdak Mind, from *The Iron Mountain Manual of the Seven Profundities*, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 446 SHA, HHPR not listed]

The elaborate empowerment connected with fifty-eight Yangdak siddhas from *The Iron Mountain Manual of the Seven Profundities*, in accordance with *The Instructions of Glorious Guru Heruka: The Swift Path to Supreme Great Bliss*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Tsagang Rinchen Namgyal
[HETSR 447 SHA, HHPR 324]
The empowerment for the single ornament of the world, the vidyadhara of *The Elimination of all Obstacles, the Practice of the Guru’s Mind*, in accordance with *The Cluster of Sapphires*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Terse Tsewang Norbu
[HETSR 448 SA, HHPR 325]

[HHPR lists a a tshe dbang here (HETSR not listed, HHPR 326). It wasn’t listed separately on Kunnam’s list or in KKD, but there was tshe dbang that was part of the previous empowerment...]

The profound instructions of Yangdak Heruka, the single world adornment, the vidyadhara of *The Elimination of all Obstacles, the Practice of the Guru’s Mind*, in accordance with *The Regular Practice of the Two Stages*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 449 SA, HHPR not listed]

The torma empowerment for the single mudra Yangdak from *The Three Teachings of the Secret Bindu* the single ornament of the world, the vidyadhara of *The Elimination of all Obstacles, the Practice of the Guru’s Mind*, in accordance with *The Blazing Bindu*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 450 SA, HHPR 327]

**Vajrapani**

The empowerment for Vajrapani from *The Tantra of the Storied Palace*, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Dragön Wangchuk Bar
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 451 SA, HHPR 328]

The empowerment for the practice mandala of the red wrathful Vajrapani
Tertön: Dragön Wangchuk Bar
The scriptural transmission of the meditation of the red slightly wrathful Vajrapani, in accordance with The scriptural transmission of the sadhana practice
Tertön: Dragön Wangchuk Bar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 452 SA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for All-Seeing Pema Ösel Ngak Lingpa’s rediscovered terma of the Glorious Guhyapati (Vajrapani) Dorje Mebar by Shakya Ö, the Teacher from Uru Lhasa, in accordance with The Drop of Molten Vajra
Tertön: Jamyag Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 453 SA, HHPR 329]

The preparatory and root main empowerments for Guhyapati, the tamer of all arrogant spirits, which is a union of three termas, in accordance with The Vajra Casket

26 January, 2009
The vase activity empowerment for the inner practice of Guhyapati, the tamer of all arrogant spirits, which is a union of three termas, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Lendrel Lingpa, Dorje Lingpa and Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[not listed in HETSR, HHPR 334]

The life-force empowerment for the protector of that practice, Zagö Duk Pu-dri, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[not listed in HETSR, HHPR 333]

The empowerment for Wrathful Vajrapani, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Changling Palgyi Gyaltsen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 457 SA, HHPR 335]

The preparatory and main empowerment for Guhyapati Vajrapani, with the addition of the secret Garuda, in accordance with *The Concentrated Essence of Wrath*

Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 458 SA, HHPR 332]

The empowerment for the wrathful Guhyapati from the heart practice of Hayagriva
Guhyasamaja, in accordance with the arranged text, The Unmistaken Secret Bindu
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 336]

bka’ srung rnam sras mdung dmar can gyi dbang/ nyi zer zhags pa ltar
The empowerment for Namse Dung-Mar [‘Red-Spear Carrying Vaishravana’?]
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 337]

rta gsang bka’ srung shan pa dmar nag gi rjes gnang/ glog zhag ‘khyil ba ltar
The authorization for the protector from the Secret Hayagriva, Shen-Mar [‘Red Butcher’]
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 338]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

phyag rdor gtum po’i dbang/ bdud las rnam par rgyal ba’i rdo rje ltar
The empowerment for wrathful Vajrapani, in accordance with The Vajra That Gives Complete Victory Over The Maras
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye [Kunnam: Peling Gyepa Tenpe Nyima]
[HETSR 460 SA, HHPR 339]

dpal phyag na rdo rje stobs po che’i dbang/ rdo rje zhun thig ltar
The empowerment for the greatly powerful Vajrapani, in accordance with The Drop of Molten Vajra
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 461 SA, HHPR 340]

bla ma’i thugs sgrub rig ‘dzin bde ‘dus kyi cha lag phyag rdor drag sngags kun ‘du kyi dbang
The empowerment for the Vajrapani who is the union of all wrathful mantras, which is an ancillary to The Guru Mind-Practice: The Gathered Bliss of the Vidyadharas, in accordance with The Drop of Molten Vajra
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa (Kunnam lists zur mkhar ‘og ma zla ba’i ‘od zer)
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye (Kunnam lists Karmapa Khyakhyab Dorje)
[HETSR 462 SA, HHPR 342]

There was a srog dbang (life-force empowerment) here (as part of the above empowerment I think) which lay people who had not finished ngöndro were asked to leave for...HHPR not listed, HETSR not listed

27 January, 2009

Five Transcendent Deities; Amritaguna/Dutsi Yonten [enlightened qualities]
the main practices: [KKD manual vol 101 p. 697]

The elaborate root empowerment for The Heart-Bindu Guru Practice, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of the Amrita of Wisdom
Tertön: Yutok Tönten Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 463 SA, HHPR 343]

The meaning empowerment for The Heart-Bindu Guru Practice, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of the Amrita of Wisdom
Tertön: Yutok Tönten Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 464 SA, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for Defeating the Mara of Death, which is the life-practice ancillary to The Heart-Bindu Guru Practice, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of the Amrita of Immortality
Tertön: Yutok Tönten Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 465 HA, HHPR 341]

The authorization for ‘the White Wisdom Infant’ and ‘the three medicinal divine siblings’, which are an ancillary to The Heart-Bindu Guru Practice, in accordance with The Melodious Flute
The entrustment of the three Rishi Kapila brothers from Drangti’s Dre* of Silver, in accordance with The Mirror of Clear Vision

Empowerment related to the sadhana of The Pure Vision Sambhogakaya Bhaishajyaguru (Menla), which is a transmission from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Khyentse Wangpo, in accordance with Opening the Door to Siddhis

The four root empowerments, the amrita-medicine empowerment, the rasayana pill empowerment and the supportive life-empowerment for The Essence of Blessing, which is The Pure Vision Sadhana of Vimalamitra, in accordance with The Treasury of Blessing

The root empowerment, the medicine empowerment, and the life-empowerment for The Essence of Blessing, which is The Pure Vision Guru Yoga of the Heart-Bindu of The Deathless Arya, in accordance with The Downpour of the Quintessence of Blessing
The profound instructions for *The Essence of Blessing*, which is *The Pure Vision Guru Yoga of the Heart-Bindu of The Deathless Arya*, in accordance with the empowerment instructions arranged as an inner recitation

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse  
Author of the instructions: The terma text  
[HETSR 470 HA, HHPR 348]

The empowerment for *The Vase of the Amrita of Immortality*, in accordance with *The River of Amrita*  

Tertön: Dorbum Chökyi Drakpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
Author of the instructions: The terma text  
[HETSR 472 HA, HHPR 349]

28 January, 2009

The combined empowerment and profound instructions for the sadhana of guru-yoga, which is the rediscovered terma of *The Glorious Great Bliss of Vajra Amrita*, from Ramo Shelmen Yeshe Sangpo, in accordance with *The Quintessential Drop of the Very Profound Amrita*  

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
Author of the instructions: The terma text  
[HETSR 473 HA, HHPR 350]

First, the preparatory and the main root empowerment combined with the profound instructions from the terma text  

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 474 A, HHPR 351]

The purifying empowerment for Amritakundali, the Humkara fumigation empowerment, and the blessing of empowering Mamaki, in accordance with the supplementary text The Process of the Blessings of Three Deities Arranged for Recitation
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 475 A, HHPR not listed]

In continuation of the main root empowerment, there is the empowerment for the amrita pills, the authorization of The Six Applications to the Activities that Benefit Beings, and the authorization for the accomplishment of common activities
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 476 A, HHPR not listed]
(this was not listed separately on Kunnam’s list, but I think it happened as part of the above series)

The entrustment for the protector of that practice, Ekajati
Tertön: Ramo Shal Men
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

Note: The amrita medicine empowerment from The Concentrated Essence from Ratna Lingpa’s Mind Practice was already given in the earlier mind practice. [KKD pg. 734]

The ripening empowerment for the Amritakundali life-practice, in accordance with The Molten Drop of the Amrita of Immortality
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse/KKD lists Rigdzin Lekden Dorje as the Terton
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 477 A, HHPR 352]
(This empowerment was actually done before the above Ekajati empowerment, but only so that the timing of the break would be better)

The root empowerment and the supportive life-empowerment, combined with the profound instructions as in the terma text, for the hearing lineage’s The Supreme Drop of
Amrita, in accordance with The Molten Amrita of Great Bliss
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 478 A, HHPR 353]

Note in HETSR: At this time, the medicine empowerment for the Supreme Secret Swift Path of the Creation of Amrita Medicine, connected with Nyangral Nyima Özer’s The Eight Logos terma’s The Union of the Sugataś, in accordance with the custom of the lineage of vidyadharas is bestowed in connection with a great group practice. It is performed according to the correct method of carrying out the creation of the medicine with the three stages of preparation, main part and conclusion. There is no tradition of performing a separate brief medicine empowerment (nothing in the empowerments happened connected with this. I did not find out whether anything happened in connection with this outside of the empowerment schedule)

The branch practices [rasayana]: [KKD vol 101 p. 738]

The River of the Amrita of Great Bliss, which is the ripening empowerment for The Profound Dharma of Spontaneous Liberation of the Mass of Light Rainbow Body, which is the later transmission of the union of the long and direct lineages, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of Rubies
Tertön: Mahasiddha Nyida Longsal
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 479 A, HHPR 354]
(restriction: all lay people asked to leave)

The instructions for the life-practice that relies on breath-yoga, which is known as ‘the first transmission’
Tertön: Nesarwa Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: Wangchuk Rabten
[HETSR 480 A, HHPR not listed]

The scriptural transmission and the instructions for manifesting the rainbow-body, which is known as ‘the middle transmission’
Tertön: Drigung Rinchen Puntsok
Author of the instructions: Lhatsun Ngawang Puntsok
[HETSR 481 A, HHPR not listed]

The ‘red instructions’: Buddhahood in the Palm of Your Hand; the ‘wrathful instructions’: The spontaneous Liberation of samsara and nirvana in the Union of Great Perfection; ‘the eight great superior instructions’; and the instructions for the Rain of Amrita that Dispels Obstacle-makers, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Mahasiddha Nyida Longsal
Author of the instructions: The terma text
29 January, 2009

Five Transcendent Deities; Vajrakilaya [enlightened activity]: [KKD vol. 101, p. 742]

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment for The Very Secret Razor Vajrakila, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of Beryls
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 483 KI, HHPR 355]

The preparatory empowerment, the main root empowerment, and the liberation empowerment for the Northern Termas’ Kila-Razor liberation empowerment for The Very Secret Razor Vajrakila, in accordance with The Path that Leads to Supreme Knowledge
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 484 KI, HHPR 356]

The preparatory empowerment and the elaborate main root empowerment for the Kila practice, The Essential Fluid of Mind, in accordance with The Downpour of Amrita
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 485 KI, HHPR 357]

The meaning empowerment, which is a combined preparatory and main empowerment, for Vajrakila: The Essential Fluid of Mind, in accordance with Possessing the Essence of Activity
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 486 KI, HHPR not listed]
The great empowerment, which is the root empowerment with a combined preparatory and main empowerment, combined with the additional ‘weapon-wheel’ empowerment for the ten wrathful guardians, and also with the liberation empowerment for Vajrakila: The Very Secret Unsurpassable Essential Meaning, in accordance with The Display of Activity
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 487 KI, HHPR 358]
(the weapon-wheel’ empowerment was a srog dbang. not restricted.)

The meaning empowerment that is the combined preparatory and main empowerment for Vajrakila: The Very Secret Unsurpassable Essential Meaning, in accordance with The Vajra Casket
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 488 KI, HHPR not listed]

30 January, 2009

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment, for Vajrakila: The Very Secret Razor of Life, in accordance with Overpowering the Four Maras
Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Empowerment author: The eighth Pema Lingpa
[HETSR 489 KI, HHPR 359]

The root empowerment and liberation empowerment for The Sky-Iron Razor Vajrakila, which is the three kilas of nyingthig, long-life, and prosperity, from The Very Secret Heart-Bindu of the Dakinis, in accordance with A Molten Concentration of Sky-Iron
Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 490 KI, HHPR 360]
(Peter’s title translation: “the Trio of Life, Good Fortune and Kila”)
The preparatory and main root great empowerments, combined with the additional deity empowerments as in the terma text, and the ‘repelling torma’ empowerment for The Supreme Secret Deity Practice: The Bindu of the Mind of Vajrakila, in accordance with Bringing Out the Quintessence of Wisdom

Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The root empowerment for Vajrasattva of Five Families and A Single Adornment, which is from the early part of Taktsang’s Vajrakila, and the liberation empowerment, which is from the later part, in accordance with Emanating Secret Supreme Activity

Tertön: Rashi Tönpa Tobden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The root empowerment and the liberation empowerment for Taktsang’s Great Supreme Vajrakila, arranged with additional changes to make it easy to use

Tertön: Rashi Tönpa Tobden Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for practicing the supreme activity, which is from the early part of The Quintessential Pith of Activity Kilaya of the Hearing Lineage, the wrathful liberation empowerment, the long-life empowerment, and the profound instructions on the view of the four kilas, in accordance with The Concentrated Essence of Secret Activity

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text

Note: This is the Vajrakilaya given to the Shambhala sangha by Khyentse Rinpoche in 1987.
zab pa skor bdun las yang gsang thugs kyi phur gcig dbang/ drag po'i sgrol dbang/ rig mchog gsang ba'i bcud ‘bebs ltar

The empowerment for practicing the supreme activity, which is from the early part of *The Single Kila of the Very Secret Mind* from *The Seven Profundities*, and the wrathful liberation empowerment, in accordance with *The Downpour of the Secret Essence of Supreme Awareness*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 495 KHI, HHPR 364]
(the main empowerment was not restricted. For the wrathful liberation empowerment, lay people who had not finished ngöndro asked to leave)

bs tan srung shwa na chen po'i yongs rdzogs gtor ma'i dbang chog mthu rtsal nus pa'i bcud ‘bebs nas gsungs pa ltar

The empowerment for the protector of the teachings Shana Chenpo, in accordance with what was taught in *The Downpour of the Essence of Power, Strength, and Ability*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 365]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

gsang thig skor gsum gyi rdo rje gzhon nu phyag rgya gcig pa'i gtor dbang/ rdo rje'i thig le ltar

The torma empowerment for the single mudra Vajrakumara, from *The Three Cycles of Secret Bindu Teachings*, in accordance with *The Vajra Bindu*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 496 KHI, HHPR 366]

One Intermediate Deity; Mamo Bötong; main practices  [KKD vol 101 p. 751]
The preparatory and main empowerment for Sipa Mamo Gangshar, in accordance with *The Playful Sea of Great Bliss*
Tertön: Rasha Chöbar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HEJTSR 497 KHI, HHPR 367]

snyan brgyud srid pa ma mo’i gnad tig dbang/ ma mo dgyes pa’i dga’ tshal ltar

The root empowerment and its related life-empowerment, together with the profound instructions as in the terma text, for *The Essential Drop of Sipa Mamo from the Oral Lineage*, in accordance with *The Grove that Delights the Mamo*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HEJTSR 498 KHI, HHPR 368]

zab bdun gyi dpal mngon rdzogs rgyal po’i dbang/ chog sgrigs rig ‘dzin rol pa’i dga’ ston ltar

The Glorious Completely Perfect King empowerment from *The Seven Profundities*, in accordance with the arranged practice text *The Feast Enjoyed by the Vidyadhāras*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HEJTSR 499 KHI, HHPR 369]

1 February, 2009

**Branch Practices on Jñanadakini Simhamukha:** [KKD vol 101 p. 752]

nje ring gi brgyud pa’i bka’ bab pa seng gdong bka’ bcu’i rjes gnang la/ zab gsang seng gdong snyan brgyud kyi sgrub thabs bka’ bcu’i mngon rjogs rjes gnang gi tho yig phrin las snying po ltar

The authorizations for *The Ten Instructions On Simhamukha*, which are the transmission of both the long and the direct lineages, in accordance with *The Essence of Activity*, which is the list of authorizations in *The Direct Realization of the Ten Instructions*, the sadhana from the oral lineage of profound secret Simhamukha:

dang po phyi sgrub rdo rje mkha’ ’gro seng gdong ma sngon mo gtso rkyang gi rjes gnang

First, the authorization for the outer practice: the single principal deity, the blue Vajradakini Simhamukha
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Second, the authorization for the inner practice that is the five families of the blue Simhamukha
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse

Third, the authorization for the inner practice that is the red Simhamukha: The Queen who controls the yakshas
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse

Fourth, the authorization for the three cycles of inner practice that is the five families of the magnetizing Padma dakini
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse

Fifth, the authorization for the secret practice that is the naked black Khrodani
[Tröma]
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse

Sixth, the authorization for the secret practice that is the naked black Khrodani with three faces, six arms, and a kila for legs
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
Seventh, the authorization for the three cycles of secret practice that is the naked black Khrodani with a kila for legs, one face, and two arms
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 506 KHI, HHPR 376]

Eighth, the authorization for the very secret practice that is the deed of great repelling
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 507 KHI, HHPR 377]

Ninth, the authorization for the elaborate deed: the life practice of the red Simhamukha: The Queen who Defeats the Lord of Death Mara
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 508 KHI, HHPR 378]

Tenth, the authorization for the life-practice of Simhamukha who has Power Over the Four Elements
Tertön: Bodong Namkha Sangye Gönpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 509 KHI, HHPR 379]

Note: The torma empowerment for Jatsön Nyingpo’s Simhamukha was given earlier at the time of The Könchok Chindu empowerment. [HHPR 380]
The entrustment for the Red Simhamukha Mara-Tamer, from Longsel Dorje Nyingpo’s cycle of branch practices, in accordance with The Molten Vajra Drop
Terton: Longsel Nyingpo
Empowerment Author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The torma empowerment for dakini Simhamukha from the union of Kama and Terma pure visions, in accordance with The Dream-Like One
Tertön: Karma Chagme [aka Khadrup Raga]
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 510 KHI, HHPR 381]

The life-force empowerment for dakini Simhamukha, the wrathful Mara tamer, which is a union of two termas, in accordance with The Sapphire Key
Tertön: Matiratna and Taksham Samten Ling
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 511 KHI, HHPR 382]

An authorization that’s part of the above practice
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The meaning empowerment which condenses the essence, for dakini Simhamukha, the wrathful mara-tamer, in accordance with The Hook that Brings in Wisdom
Tertön: Matiratna and Taksham Samten Ling
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 512 KHI, HHPR not listed]
The authorization for the consort of Guhyapati, the tamer of all arrogant spirits: dakini Simhamukha, in accordance with Placing in Hand the Elucidating Siddhi
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 513 GI, HHPR 383]

Note: The empowerment for Chogyur Lingpa’s pure vision of Simhamukha was given earlier during [The Pure Vision of] Vimalamitra empowerment.

2 February, 2009

Worldly Deities; Jigten Chötö [Worldly Offerings and Praises] [KKD vol 101, p.754]

Note: Nyang Ral Nyima’s Thirty Leaders of the Arrogant Spirits Power Empowerment, was given earlier in the Eight Logos during The Union of the Sugatas.

The torma empowerment connected with the outer practice of The Wrathful Subdoer of Arrogant Spirits, in accordance with The Sprout of Blazing Sky-Iron That Tames Malevolent Spirits
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 514 GI, HHPR 384]

The empowerment for the outer activity of Guhyapati who tames all arrogant spirits, from The Seven Profundities, in accordance with The Molten Drop of Vajra Essence
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 515 GI, HHPR 385]

The actual empowerment for the mandala of Jigten Chötö from The Seven Profundities, combined with the deity empowerment as in the terma text, in accordance with The

The empowerment for the mandala of Möpa Dra-Ngak from The Seven Profundities, in accordance with The Molten Drop of Wrathful Mantras

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 516 GI, HHPR 386]

The empowerment for Wrathful Vajrapani Möpa Dra-Ngak, in accordance with The Vajra Molten Drop of Wrathful Mantras

Tertön: Rigdzin Ngaki Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 517 NGI, HHPR 387]

The life-empowerment for Vajrapani Möpa Dra-Ngak, and the entrustment for The Eight Classes and the terma protector Zalu Thara Nakpo, in accordance with The Strong Vajra Castle of Wrathful Mantras

Tertön: Rigdzin Ngaki Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 518 NGI, HHPR 388]

(it seems that the entrustment listed here occurred before the ‘accepting the command’ of the previous empowerment, for this all lay people were asked to leave)
vision, *The Four Complete Virtues of The Stainless Rishi*, in accordance with *The Heart Essence of the Vidyadharas*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 520 NI, HHPR 390]

The torma empowerment for bestowing knowledge of Loktripala, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 521 NI, HHPR 391]

The empowerment for the peaceful and wrathful deities of The Stainless Rishi, from *The Seven Profundities*, in accordance with *The Essential Drop of Vidyamantras*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 522 NI, HHPR 392]

**Dakini section** [KKD manual vol. 101, p. 759]

The nine-deity empowerment for Vajravarahi with two faces from the profound terma of the great dakini, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 523 NI, HHPR 393]

The empowerment for goal-accomplishing Vajravarahi, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 524 NI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the severed head Vajravarahi, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
3 February, 2009

The empowerment for Krodhakali Vajravarahi, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 526 NGI, HHPR 394]

The elaborate empowerment for Krodhakali Vajravarahi as a union of two termas, in accordance with *The Stairway to the Sky-Dwellers*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 527 NGI, HHPR not listed]

The chandali fire empowerment for Krodhakali Vajravarahi, in accordance with *Accomplishment Through Recitation*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 528 NGI, HHPR 395]

The life-force entrustment and authorization for the extraordinary protector Kshetrapali, Durtrö Lhamo
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for Krodhakali Vajravarahi’s *Transformation into the Path of the Three Kayas*, in accordance with *The Clear Profound Meaning*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 529 NGI, HHPR not listed]

The profound for the ‘seven day chandali’ of Krodhakali Vajravarahi, in accordance with *The Wisdom Wheel of the Blazing of Bliss and Heat*
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 530 NGI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the inner practice of The Single Crown-Adornment Dhaki, which is the mother instruction of the Guru Guhyasamaja
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: [HETSR not given, HHPR 396]

The empowerments of Jomo Menmo’s rediscovered terma of The Dakini of The Union of All Secrets, in accordance with what is taught in the supplementary text, A Cluster of Jewels; combined with the profound instructions, in accordance with the terma text [see KKD vol 101 pp 781-854]

First the preparatory and the four main root empowerments combined with the profound instructions
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The Terma text [HETSR 531 NGI, HHPR 397]

The specific six empowerments from Repairing Broken Commitments: the vase-liquid empowerment for Vajradakini; the tsatsa empowerment for Rantadakini; the fire empowerment for the Padmadakini; the incense empowerment for the Karmadakini; the butter lamp empowerment for Vajravarahi; and the thread-cross and torma empowerment for all dakinis
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye [HETSR 532 NGI, HHPR 398-403] (these were listed as six separate entries on Kunnam’s list)
The amrita pill empowerment for the supreme activities
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 533 NGI, HHPR 404]

the following subsection wasn’t listed separately on Kunnam’s list but I think it did happen:
The supportive authorization of the six generosities and the profound instructions connected with it
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 534 NGI, HHPR not listed]

Note: the following bka’ glad [HHPR 405] was not performed here because the text couldn’t be located. It was found, and performed the next day, at the end of this cycle [after HHPR 410].

The entrustment for the protectors, ‘The Three Sisters Riding Jackals’
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 405]

gtor ma la brten pa’i byin rlabs don gyi gtor dbang/ gter gzhung ltar (HHPR describes this as a Dorje Phagmo Torma empowerment)
The blessing through the four meaning empowerments are given again through a torma
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 535 NGI, possibly HHPR 406]

4 February, 2009

The combined empowerment and profound instructions for the life-practice of Vajradakini from The Dakini of the Union of All Secrets
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 536 NGI, HHPR 407]
rin chen mkha’ gro’i nor sgrub dbang
The combined empowerment and profound instructions for the wealth-practice of Ratnadakini from The Dakini of the Union of All Secrets
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 537 NGI, HHPR 408]

padma mkha’ gro’i dbang sdud dbang
The combined empowerment and profound instructions for the magnetizing fire practice of Padmadakini from The Dakini of the Union of All Secrets
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 538 NGI, HHPR 409]

karma mkha’ gro zor dbang
The combined weapon-empowerment and profound instructions for the Karmadakini from The Dakini of the Union of All Secrets
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: The terma text
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 539 NGI, HHPR 410]

The entrustment that was skipped yesterday was done here (see second to last empowerment listed yesterday, HHPR 405)

g.yag phyar sgrol ljang ‘jigs pa kun skyob yang gter dbang
The empowerment for the ‘Tara Who Protects From All Fears’ [Green Tara], which Yachar Ngönmo Rinchen Gyalpo and Rongpa Dudul Lingpa brought out and then hid again, and which then appeared as a rediscovered terma, in accordance with The Moon Rays that Bring Joy to All
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 540 CI, HHPR 411] [KKD vol. 101 pg 855]

bla ma dgongs ‘dus kyi mkha’ gro’i mtshos byin rlabs dbang/ bdud rtsi’i thigs pa bltas chog tu bkod pa ltar
The blessing empowerment for the Ocean of Dakinis in The Union of the Minds of the Gurus, in accordance with the ready-to-recite text, The Drop of Amrita
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 541 CI, HHPR 412] [KKD vol. 101 pg 855]
The blessings empowerments for the sadhanas of the jñanadakinis, which are known as *The Three Teachings of Tsogyal*, which are ancillaries to Ranta Lingpa’s *Hayagriva Guhyasamaja*, in accordance with *The Excellent Vase of Siddhis*

First, the chintamani-dakini empowerment for the practice of the outer yogini, Lasya
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 542 CI, HHPR 413]

Second, the empowerment for the practice of the inner jnanadakini, Arya Tara
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 543 CI, HHPR 414]

Third, the empowerment for the practice of the five deities of the secret jnanadakini, Khrodakali
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 544 CI, HHPR 415]

5 February, 2009

The empowerment for *The Profound Seal of the Essence of All Great Secrets*, which is the profound instruction Tenyi Lingpa Pema Tsewnag’s Vajravarahi, which is a rediscovered terma, having been revealed by Gödem and then hidden again, in accordance with *The Lotus Sprout of Great Bliss*
The Concentrated Essence of the practice of the instructions of the profound path of the profound seal of Vajravarahi, in accordance with The Stairway of Union

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 545 CI, HHPR not listed]
Dam chos sprul sku snying thig gi sgrol dkar yid bzhin 'khor lo’i tshe dbang/ bādū rtṣi’i zil thigs ltar
The life-empowerment for the White Tara, ‘Wish-Fulfilling Wheel’, of The Heart-Bindu of the Holy Dharma Incarnation, in accordance with A Dewdrop of Amrita

Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 550 CI, HHPR 422]

Note: The three Mother Instruction empowerments and the three chapters of instructions for The Life-Practice of the Vidyadharas of the Three Roots, which is the pure vision of Lhatsun Namkha Jigme, were given during the earlier Father Instructions.

Thugs chen bde gshegs kun ‘dus kyi yum bka’ gsang ye shes kyi dbang
The empowerment for Guhyajñana, the Mother Instruction of The Gathering of the Compassion of All The Sugatas, in accordance with the supplement entitled The Excellent Path of the Sky-Dwellers combined with the terma text
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Pema Gyurme Gyamtso
[HETSR 551 CI, HHPR 423]

Zab mo gsang ba yongs ‘dus kyi bang rgyas pa rdo rje snying po las mtsho rgyal dbang khol du phyang ba/ nor bu’i ldé’u mig ltar
The empowerment for Tsogyal, extracted from The Vajra Essence, the elaborate empowerment for the Union of the Profound Secrets, in accordance with The Jewel Key
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 552 CHI, HHPR 424]

The profound instructions for ‘The Sky-Dwelling Mother: The Great Heart Bindu of Dakini Yeshe Tsogyal, extracted from The Union of the Profound Secrets, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 553 CHI, HHPR not listed]

Bla ma drag po’i cha lag rje btsun khros ma’i dbang/ chog gi myur lam ltar
The empowerment for Jetsun Khrodani, an ancillary to Guru Drakpo, in accordance with The Supreme Swift Path
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Chöje Lingpa
[HETSR 554 CHI, HHPR 425]
Note: The empowerment for Rolpe Dorje’s Gathering of the Victorious Gurus, the mother instructions of Vajravarahi, was given earlier.

The empowerment for the practice of Arya ‘Wish-Fulfilling Wheel’ [White Tara], in accordance with The Treasure Vase of Immortality
Tertön: Ratön Tukchok Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 555 CHI, HHPR 426]

6 February, 2009

The elaborate empowerment that is a union of the preparatory and main empowerments as the root ripening empowerment for The Pure Vision of the Heart Bindu of the Deathless Arya, in accordance with The River of Wisdom Amrita
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 557 CHI, HHPR 428]

The medium empowerment for the very profound blessing of life, which is from The Heart Bindu of the Deathless Arya, in accordance with The Wisdom Bindu
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 558 CHI, HHPR not listed]
‘chi med ‘phags ma snying thig thun mong tshe’i rjes gnang dbang bsdus pa/ ye shes sgo ‘byed ltar
The brief empowerment, which is the authorization for general times, The Heart Bindu of the Deathless Arya, in accordance with Opening the Door to Wisdom
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 559 CHI, HHPR 429 maybe]

The root empowerment and both the elaborate and simple torma empowerments for The Essence of the Union of the Minds of the Dakinis, from The Five Cycles of the Essence of the Dharma, in accordance with The Quintessence of Activity
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 560 CHI, HHPR 430]

The empowerment for Tara who eliminates all fears, the external elimination of obstacles, which is an ancillary to the mind practice, The Elimination of all Obstacles, in accordance with The Downpour of Blessings
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 561 CHI, HHPR 431]

The empowerment for the brief and elaborate outer practice of The Mind Terma’s Profound Drop of Tara, together with the bestowing knowledge, in accordance with The Essence of the Two Accumulations
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 562 CHI, HHPR 432]

The empowerment for Protection from the Eight Fears: the inner practice of The Mind Terma’s Profound Drop of Tara, in accordance with The Essence of the Two Benefits
The empowerment for the activity of the blessing of the secret practice of *The Mind Terma’s Profound Drop of Tara*, in accordance with *The Essence of the Two Stages*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 564 CHI, HHPR 434]

The amendment [of samaya] for Dojre Yudronma, the protector for the above practices

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR not listed, HHPR 435]

(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

7 February, 2009

The successive empowerments of the general empowerments of the five sadhanas of the dakinis from *The Six Teachings of Zurza’s Mind Practice*, in accordance with the manual as adornment entitled *Pooling Great Bliss and Wisdom*:

First, the nine-deity empowerment for the inner practice of the nine-deity red Varahi

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 565 CHI, HHPR 436]

Second, the nine-deity empowerment for the outer practice of the green Tara Bhrikutii

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 566 CHI, HHPR 437]
Third, the nine-deity empowerment for the secret practice of the orange Guhyajñana
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 567 CHI, HHPR 438]

Fourth, the nine-deity empowerment for the very secret practice of the white Mandharava
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 568 CHI, HHPR 439]

Fifth, the nine-deity empowerment the suchness practice of the white with a pink hue Yeshe Tsogyal
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 569 CHI, HHPR 440]

The concluding supportive auspicious long-life empowerment, and the profound instructions according to the terma text
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR included with 569, HHPR 441]

The meaning-instructions for ‘the three excellencies’ from The Mind Terma’s Profound Drop of Tara, in accordance with The Bindu of the Two Siddhis
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 570 CHI, HHPR not listed]

Theroot empowerment and the supportive long-life empowerment for dakini Guhyajñana from The Red Manual of The Compilation of Instructions, in accordance with The Accomplishment of all Desires
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 571 CHI, HHPR 442]

The necessary supplement of the Minling tradition’s empowerment ritual for chod [‘severance’],
the empowerment for liberating the basis of samsara and nirvana
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 572 CHI, HHPR 443]

The profound instructions that are the practice instructions for ‘The Object of Severance [chöyul]
In One Sitting, in accordance with The Spontaneous Liberation of samsara and nirvana
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 573 CHI, HHPR not listed]

The instructions for ‘The Object of Severance [chöyul] In One Sitting, in accordance with The
daka’s Loud Laughter
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 574 CHI, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for the preliminaries, main practice and conclusion of ‘The Object of
Severance [chöyul] In One Sitting, in accordance with The Concentrated Essence of the Profound
Meaning
Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Lochen Dharma Shri
[HETSR 575 CHI, HHPR not listed]

Protectors Section; Principal Wisdom and Karma Protectors: [KKD manual vol. 101, p. 964]
(For the entire protector section, all lay people who had not completed ngondro were asked to
leave.)

Note, the first empowerment listed in KKD’s manual in the Protector section was not given
because, according to Lama Tendzin, it is not in the ‘dod bum or the rin chen gter mdzod so we
don’t do it.

Protectors Section; Principal Wisdom and Karma Protectors:

bka’ ma legs kyi tshogs ldan bdag po nag po chen po zhal gcig phyag gnyis pa’i rjes gnang/ ‘dod bum ltar dngos gzhir g.yung ston lugs kyi dbang yongs rdzogs la zur gsal mtshon cha gtd pa sbyar
The authorization for the two-armed, one-faced black Bhagavan Ganapati [Legden Tsokyi Dagpo] from the Kama tradition, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase,
combined with the complete main empowerment, in the tradition of Yungtön, with the addition
of the bestowal of weapons
Tertön: The Yungtönpa tradition
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 584 DZI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization and torma empowerment form the Zur tradition, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: The Zur tradition
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 585 DZI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD manual note: The ordinary empowerments for the Teaching Protector Bhagavan Ganapati from The Seven Profundities, and The [spas?] Protector and Karma Protector brother and sister were given earlier, at the time of The Wrathful Illusory Display. [HETSR 586 and 587, I think]

Although the KKD manual does not note this, [Lama Tendzin thinks this is an error in the KKD manual], Nyangral Nyima Oser’s “The profound, elaborate, uncommon empowerment for the glorious four-armed wisdom protector, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase” [HETSR 588] and “The life-empowerment for the white Lord of Life, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase” [HETSR 589] were given earlier.

The protector of the teachings, the Wisdom Guardian, Four-Armed Mahakala, from The Seven Profundities, in accordance with Throwing Open the Door of Blessings
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: [HETSR not listed, HHPR 445]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The profound instructions, sealed by command, compiled from The Tantra of the Wrathful Black One, which is the secret instructions for the glorious wisdom protector
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 590 DZI, HHPR not listed]
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 592 DZI, possibly HHPR 446]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD manual: The entrustment for the Six-Armed Mahakala of Chogling Thugs Chen Pema Garwang’s Net of Illusory Display [Guhyagarbha Tantra?] was given earlier during the vajra anointing in the meaning empowerment.

KKD manual: The torma empowerment for the Six-Armed [Mahakala] of the outer practice of the nine profound cycles of dharma protectors by Chogling, happened during the division of the scriptural tradition of Union with The Essential Meaning of Hayagriva [given 23 January?]

KKD manual: The life-force empowerment for Maning, which is an united river of five termas, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase, was given earlier at the time of Chowang’s Complete Secret Eight Logos [bestowed 5 January]

KKD: Both the common and uncommon life-force empowerments of Ratna Lingpa’s protector Maning were given earlier during the mind practice of The Concentrated Essence

bka’ gter gnyis ldan sku’i mgon po stag bzhon gyi dbang/ ‘dod bum ltar
The empowerment for the Body-Protector Takshön ['tiger-rider] in the Nub tradition of both terma and kama, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Gyashang Trom Dorje
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 595 DZI, HHPR 447 part 1]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

bka’ gter gnyis ldan gsung gi mgon po beng dmar gyi dbang/ ‘dod bum ltar
The empowerment for the Speech-Protector Bengmar ['red staff'] in the Nub tradition of both terma and kama, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Gyashang Trom Dorje
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 596 DZI, HHPR 447 part 2]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

8 February, 2009

note: the following series [HETSR 597-600] were given at the end of the main protectors section [after HETSR 605] instead of here. Lama Tendzin said it was because they were short and the three after it were more extensive, so it was nicer to start the day with those.

dpal ldan phrin las kyi mgon po tra kshad bka’ gter lugs srol bzhī’i sgrubs thabs kyi dbang rjes gnang dang
The successive empowerments, together with their authorizations, for the sadhana of four Kama and Terma traditions, of The Glorious Activity-Protector Trakshad, in accordance with *The Sky-Iron Sword*:

*bka’ gter gnyis ldan dwaugs po lugs spu gri chig shur gyi rjes gnang*

**First, the authorization for the Dakpo tradition’s *One Slice of the Razor* from both the Kama and Terma**

Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 597 DZI, HHPR 448]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

*bka’ srol gsum ldan pad lugs ma ning ma’i rjes gnang*

**Second, the authorization for the Padma tradition’s Maning which has three transmissions**

Tertön: The tradition of Acharya Padma
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 598 DZI, HHPR 449]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

*gter kha zung ‘brel las mkhan ‘brong zhal can gyi gtor dbang*

**Third, the torma empowerment for ‘The Servant With A Wild Yak’s Face’, which is from a combination of termas** [‘Kama’ may have been left out here accidentally]

Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 599 DZI, HHPR 450]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

*bka’ gter zung ‘brel gsang sgurb shwa na’i zhal can gyi rjes gnang*

**Fourth, the authorization for the secret practice of ‘The One With A Dog’s Face’, which is a combination of kama and terma**

Tertön: Kyil Garab
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 600 DZI, HHPR 451]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: The torma empowerment for Minling Terchen’s *five classes of wrathful deities, or Teachings Protector Glorious Four-faced Protector*, in accordance with *Developing the Power of Activity* [HETS 601] was given earlier during the Heart Drop of the Vidyadharas [rig ‘dzin thugs thig].
The empowerment for All The Protectors and Teaching Guardians, from the Northern Termas, in accordance with The Radiance of Profound Meaning
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Pema Trinlay
[HETSR 602 NYI, HHPR 452]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The empowerment for the Razor of Secret Wrathful Mantra, Glorious Protector Ganapati, which is a union of the kam tradition that is a lineage from Vairochana, and Chupo Tokden Gendun Gyaltse’s terma, in accordance with Completely Revealing Power
Tertön: Chupo Tokden
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 603 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD: The torma empowerment for Chogyur Lingpa’s the entire Mahashvana [great dog] Teaching Guardians of the Abhicharakila [Sorcery Stake] from The Seven Profundities, in accordance with A Downpour of the Quitnessence of Might, Strength and Power, [HETSR 604] was given earlier during the Vajrakilaya section.

The empowerment for the wrathful practice of the seven classes of Ekajati, in accordance with the terma text, [HETSR 606] was given earlier during the Black Hayagriva section.

Protectors Section; Teaching Gaurdians, such as goddesses; [KKD manual vol. 101, p.977] The entire protector section was restricted to
Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Kunkhyen Chogyi Gyalpo Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 607 NYI, HHPR 454]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The empowerment for the solitary principal Mamo Ekajati, the teaching-guardian of The Dakini Heart-Bindu, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 608 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: The authorization for Ratna Lingpa’s the glorious mantra-guardian of Hayagriva Guhyasamaja, in accordance with The Profound Awesome Bindu of Quintessence [HETSR 609] was given earlier during the secret Hayagriva section.

KKD note: The life-force entrustment for the Minling tradition’s mantra-guardian will be given during the profound meaning of Dzogchen Ati.

The empowerment for ‘The Self-Arising Queen’ Devi Remati, in the transmission of the Drubgyu Karma Kamtsan, which is an union of the general kama tradition and Shangtsun Darma Rinchen’s terma, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Shangtsun Darma Rinchen
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 610 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization for the Goddess ‘Wildly-Flapping-Winged-Vajra’, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 611 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: The life-force-empowerment for Sherab Oser’s Shog Göma [“the one with wildly flapping wings”], the teaching-gaurdian of the Liberation Drop [grol tig] was given earlier during the Hayagriva
The empowerment for Achi Chokyi Dronme from *The Sky Dharma*

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 455]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The entrustments for the six classes of Dorje Yudronma, from *The Sky Dharma*:

The entrustment for the outer practice for Dorje Yudronma

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 456]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The entrustment for the inner practice for Dorje Yudronma

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 457]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The entrustment for the secret practice for Dorje Yudronma

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 458]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The entrustment for the very secret practice for Dorje Yudronma

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
The entrustment for the white practice of Dorje Yudronma
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The entrustment for the black practice of Dorje Yudronma
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: ?
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: Pema Lendrel Tsal’s life-force empowerment for the life-force accomplishing teaching-guardian of The Heart Essence of the Dakinis, according to The Wish-Fulfilling Vase, was given earlier under The Quintessence of the Dakinis. [I think this is HHPR 462, srog bdud mched lnga]

The entrustment for the protector of The Heart Essence of the Dakinis, the life-force accomplishing female executioner who arose from the wheel of activity, in the Karma hearing lineage
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal
Empowerment author: ?
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: Pema Lendrel Tsal’s Rahula according to The Wish-Fulfilling Vase was given earlier during The Subjugation of Arrogant Spirits.

The following empowerment [HETSR 613] was skipped and will be done first on 9 February... I didn’t find out why...:

The uncommon life-force empowerment for the dark red Yaksha Executioner from a union of termas, in accordance with The Wish-filling Vase
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
KGD note: Ratna Lingpa’s authorization for the red yaksha executioner that is the special guardian of the Hayagriva Guhyasamaja was given earlier during the phyag rdor section.

The authorization for the three Putra siblings, the servants of glorious Black Mahakala in the Khön tradition, in accordance with The Razor of Lightning
Tertön: Lhatsun Changchub Ö
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 615 NYI, HHPR 463]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

9 February

The uncommon life-force empowerment for the dark red Yaksha Executioner from a union of termas, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 613 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization for the sadhana of the protector of the glorious Sakya’s general Vajrakila, ‘The White Brother and Sister Demons’
Tertön: Khön Lotsawa Lui Wangpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 616 NYI, HHPR 464]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KGD note: The authorization for Ogyen Terdak Lingpa’s protector of Subduing The Arrogant Spirits, las gshin, was given earlier at the time of Subduing The Arrogant Spirits.
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 617 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization for Damchen Garwa Nagpo ['the oath-bound black blacksmith'] in the tradition of the Kamtsang, where the transmission of the long and direct lineages have been united into one river, in accordance with *The Oath-Bound Fulfilment of Hopes*
Tertön: Karma Pakshi
Empowerment author: Jamgon Kongtrul Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 618 NYI, HHPR 465]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: The authorization for Drodül Letro Lingpa’s Vajrasadhu [Dorje Lekpa ], who is the terma guardian of Mahakarunika’s *The Lamp that Illuminates the Meaning*, in accordance with *The Quintessence of the Protectors of the Teachings*, was given earlier.

KKD note: The entrustment for Chogyur Lingpa’s dam can lcam dral, the protector for the sgyu’phrul drwa ba, was given earlier.

The authorization for the kshetrapala known in the Kamtsang tradition, [Anandakumara, Kunga Shönnu], who is from the termas of Guru Chöwang, Gyalse Lekpa, Rinchen Lingpa, and so forth, and the lineage of oral instructions of Drupchen Karma Pakshi, in accordance with the root text compilation
Tertön: Guru Chowang, Gyalse Lekpa, Rinchen Lingpa, Karma Pakshi, etc...
Empowerment author: Shamar Könchok Bang
[HETSR 620 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

The authorization for realm-protector Simhamukha connected from a union of termas, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*
Tertön: Lendrel Lingpa and Gyalse Lekpa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 621 NYI, HHPR not listed]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)
KKD note: The authorization for Dudul Damcho Tulku’s kshetrapala, Anandakumara, the guardian of the Heart-Bindu teachings, in accordance with *Concentrated Molten Sky-Iron* was given earlier during the Trolö section.

KKD note: The life-force empowerment for Lhatsun Namkha Jigme’s pure vision *The Four Classes of Wrathful Ones Who Accomplish The Life-Force of the Vidyadharas* was given earlier during the root empowerment for *Accomplishing the Life-Force of the Vidyadharas*.

KKD note: The life-force empowerment for Ngadak Nyang’s kshetrapala, Durtro Lhamo Ngan Nema, was given earlier during the black wrathful section.

KKD note: The life-force empowerment for Shikpo Lingpa’s teaching-gaurdian for the *dgongs ‘dus nor bu pad phreng*, Shasa Khamo Che, was given earlier during the meaning empowerment for Sangye Lingpa’s *bla ma dgongs ‘dus*.

**The life-force entrustment for the 12 Tenma Goddesses of Central and Eastern Tibet**

Tertön: Guru Chowang
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
[KKD notes that the self visualization was done during the 8 logos]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

**The empowerment for the great king steward, Behar, according to *The Wish-Fulfilling Vase***

Tertön: Ngadak Nyang
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
[KKD notes that the self visualization was done during the 8 logos]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

**The life-force entrustment for the sadhana of the seven yaksha attendants of The Lord of Death [?], according to *The Fulfilment of Wishes and Hopes***

Tertön: Ngari Panchen Pema Wang Gyal
Empowerment author: Gyrme Rinchen Namgyal
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]
[KKD notes that the self visualization was done during the 8 logos]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: The life-force entrustment for the Northern Terma’s Rigdzin Gödem’s Lhachen Thang-Lha Dorje Barwa Tsal happened earlier at the time of the Hayagriva *dregs ba dbang sdu d.*
The entrustment for Magyal Pomra, the peaceful terma-guardian of *The Sky Dharma*, according the general entrustments for dharma protectors

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 466]
(restriction: lay people who have not completed ngöndro asked to leave)

KKD note: Chogyur Lingpa’s torma empowerment for all five Tseringma Sisters, the guardians of *The Mind-Practice’s Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *A Downpour of the Quintessence of Good Fortune* was given earlier at the time of the mind practice.

**Related Bön teachings** [that are derived from the secret speech of the Mahaguru, the profound termas of Bönshik Mishik Yungdrung Dorje Lingpa, which are necessary because of their connection with special empowerments] [KKD vol 101 p. 1012]

The empowerment for the concentrated practice of Great Guru Drenpa and his pupils, in accordance with *A Rainfall of Siddhis*

Tertön: Bon Shik Mishik Yungdrung Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Yundrung Tengyal
[HETSR 624 TI, possibly HHPR 467]

The empowerment for the Vajravarahi of The Dakinis Secret Treasury nadis and prana [section?], in accordance with *Self-arising Wisdom*, which is the empowerment ritual in the terma text, and the ornamentation of the generally applicable manual

Tertön: Kundrol Letero Lingpa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 625 THI, HHPR 468]

The empowerment for the life-practice *Remembering the Bindu of Bairotsana’s Mind*, in accordance with *The Swirling Swastika Life-Empowerment*

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 626 THI, HHPR not listed]
The empowerment for the lineage supplication for both Bonse Wangdrak Barwa and Magyal Pomra, according to *A Brief, Condensed Elucidation of the Preliminaries*

Tertön: Chogyur Dechen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

10 February, 2009
day off

11 February, 2009

**Auxilliary Sadhanas of Activity Rituals; general rituals:** [KKD volume 102, p. pg. 4]

1. **Ripening [root of the path]**
The teachings of the empowerments that ripen the root of the path, were given earlier at the time of the particular practices. *The Precious Stairway*, which is the supplementary teachings on the general preliminaries, was given at the time of the Vajrasattva instructions.

2. **Intensive Retreat [essence of the path]**

**The empowerment for the [wrathful] Amritakundali, from the dharma teaching division of *The Vajragarbha*; at the commencement, there are the three rites of washing, cleansing and protection, and then the main root empowerment**

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 627 THI, HHPR 470]

**The empowerment for Amritakundali from *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma*, in accordance with *The Sky Dharma Dharani-Empowerment* [Vol THI]**

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 628 THI, HHPR 469]

**The empowerment for Great Power Mahabhala, from *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma***
3. Torma Offerings
There are no particular empowerments for the torma practices done at the close of sessions.

4. Ganachakra Feasts and Fulfilment rituals
There are no particular empowerments for the conduct connected with the Mantrayana, principally the ganachakras.

5. Consecration Rituals
There are no particular empowerments for the consecration of the three representations in order to benefit the living.

6. Ceremonies for the Dead
There are no particular empowers for the instructions on ‘the rope of rescue’ in ceremonies for the dead.

The profound instructions called Inserting the Straw: the teaching on profound transference, in accordance with The Messenger who Goes to the Place of Lotuses
Tertön: Nyida Sangye
Author of the instructions: Drigung Chödrak
[HETSR 630 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

The record of the stages of visualization in the instructions on the Inserting the Straw transference, in accordance with The Guru’s Testament
Tertön: Nyida Sangye
Author of the instructions: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 631 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

The notes on the instructions the instructions for the Inserting the Straw transference
Tertön: Nyida Sangye
Author of the instructions:
[HETSR 632 ZHA, HHPR not listed]

The record of the oral lineage transference
Tertön: Nyida Sangye
Author of the instructions:
The profound instructions on transference entitled *The Hook of Compassion*
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Author of the instructions: Karma Chagme

Note: These profound instructions are in volume ZHA However, they were taught here based upon the manual for the *Treasure of Precious Termas* composed by Gyalwang Khakhyab Dorje

7. Fire Offerings

The entrustments for the for sections of Agnideva, from *The Sky Dharma*:

The entrustment for peaceful Agnideva
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga

The entrustment for expansive Agnideva
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga

The entrustment for magnetizing Agnideva
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga

The entrustment for wrathful Agnideva
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga
Auxiliary Sadhanas of Activity Rituals; specific rituals:

Supreme Activity: [KKD manual volume 102, p. 20]

The empowerment for spontaneously accomplishing the wish-fulfilling jewel from the special writing on the Wish-Fulfilling jewel of ‘liberation through wearing’ in The Guru’s Essential Drop
Tertön: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 477]

The Essence of Jewels empowerment, the Tantra instructions for ‘liberation through wearing,’ from The Wish-Fulfilling Dharma of the Dakini’s Essential Drop
Tertön: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
[HETSR 636 NI, HHPR 478]

The empowerment for the general practice of ‘liberation through wearing’, which is the main practice found in the auxiliary text entitled Molten Gold from The Great Perfection of the Union of the Views of the Gurus
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 637 NI, HHPR 479]

KKD note: [The empowerment for] the sambhogakaya guru of Chogyur Lingpa’s mind practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, was given during the eleventh subdivision of the liberating activity of the Drodul section. The empowerment for the sacred substance which shakes samsara from its depths, the pills which liberate upon tasting, was given during the Drodul section [also by Chogyur Lingpa?]. The empowerment for the six dharmas of marvellous Pema Jungne was given during the Pema Jungne section [also by Chogyur Lingpa?].

Ordinary Activity: [KKD manual volume 102, p. 39]

Ordinary Activity for Various Activities:
1. the auspiciousness of the hundred thousand mantras of the wheel of edible letters
This does not have any specific empowerments.

2. analysing the signs of good and evil
This does not have any specific empowerments.

3. beneficial and harmful acts

4. the descent of blessings on great places:

The empowerment for the descent of blessings onto great places, connected with the empowerment for the especially noble lord of beings Vidyadhara Guru Nyime Özer, as taught in the eleventh chapter of The Manual of the Essence of the Instructions, from the guru’s mind practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETS 639 NI, HHPR not listed]
5. the offerings of smoke burnt smell and first portions
This does not have any specific empowerments.

6. thread-crosses and substitutes in order to dispel negative factors [KKD manual volume 102, p. 72]

The empowerment for The Combined Practice of the Lords of the Three Families, which is from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment [Vol THI], and the entrustment for Hasagarbha, [also] from The Sky Dharma

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS 640 PHI, HHPR 481 and 482]

The entrustments for the nine types of reversing obstacles of wrathful Lehur, from The Sky Dharma, according to The Healing Drop that Corrects Bad Portents

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS not listed, HHPR 483]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with wood
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye [HETS not listed, HHPR 484]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with wind
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with fire
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 486]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with enemies
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 487]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with earth
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 488]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with metal
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 489]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with space
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 490]

The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with water
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
The entrustment for reversing obstacles connected with the directions
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgon Kongtrul Lodro Thaye

KKD note: The entrustment for the earth lord Hasagarbha was given earlier during The Combined Practice of the Lords of the Three Families.

12 February, 2009

The entrustment for the thread-cross for Ishvara magic, from The Sky Dharma
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga

The entrustment for the thread-cross for the rakta of the mamos, from The Sky Dharma
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Chagme Raga

The entrustment for The Thread-Cross for the Prideful Ones of The Eight Classes which is taught in the tenth chapter of The Shaldam Nyingjang in Chogyur Lingpa’s mind practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, was given earlier during ‘the descent of blessings on great places’ section.

Ordinary Activity For Specific Individual Activities [KKD manual volume 102, p.82]

1. Protection:

protection from illness, demons, and obstacles in general

The authorization for all the substances, vultures, horns, protection, vases and iron in The Profound Secret Terma, in accordance with the arranged authorization texts by Changdak [‘the northern master’]
Tertön: Lama Gya Purbu
The empowerment for the protection of the five vessels of Jigme Dorje from *The Sky Dharma*, in accordance with *The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment* [Vol THI]

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 642 PHI, HHPR 495]

**Protection from the dangers of the four elements**
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

**Protecting a region** [KKD vol. 102, p. 95]

The life-force empowerment for The Four Great Kings of the Four Directions from *The Twenty-Five Means of?* Turning Back War Cycle, in accordance with *Easily Entering Central and Eastern Tibet*:

**The Great King of the East, Yulkhor Sung** [SKT. Dritarashtra]

Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not publicly given, HHPR 496]

**The Great King of the South, Phak-Kyepo** [SKT. Virudaka]

Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not publicly given, HHPR 497]

**The Great King of the West, Chenmi Sang** [SKT. Virupaksha]

Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not publicly given, HHPR 498]
Protection from hail that is the manifestation of the disturbed eight classes of spirits:

Protection from frost that destroys harvests
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

Protection from human and animal diseases manifested by disturbed mamos
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

Protection from the particular illness of poisoning

Protection from all enemies, bandits, and thieves
There appears to have been an empowerment for protection from weapons, which is from Guru Tseten Gyaltsen, but the transmission no longer exists and there is no other such empowerment.

There are no particular empowerments for this section.

There are no particular empowerments for this section.

2. Pacification:

Pacification of general obstacles:

The empowerment for the sadhana, vase ritual, and purification of white Vajravihara, from ‘the four dharma instructions’ of the Dharma Lord The Elimination of Obstacles, in accordance with the supplement
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Chöje Lingpa
[HETSR 646 BI, HHPR 503]

KKD note: There still exists the empowerment, purification and poison-empowerment based on the green Arya Dukselma [the goddess who eliminates poison], which protects from poisoning as the result of the four elements, vapours, thoughts and conduct, and so on. However, now only the reading transmission exists and not the empowerment transmission.

The empowerment for Vidyadhara Raksha Bandhamala, from The Mind Practice The Elimination of All Obstacles, in accordance with The Molten Drop that Defeats the Maras
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 647 BI, HHPR 504]

The empowerment for Vidyadhara Raksha Bandhamala, from The Mind Practice The Elimination of All Obstacles, in accordance with The Molten Drop that Defeats the Maras
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 647 BI, HHPR 504]
The successive empowerments for Achala who overpowers the maras, for the elimination of the obstacles of the four inner maras, an ancillary to The Mind Practice Elimination of All Obstacles, in accordance with the empowerment rite entitled A River of Lapis Lazuli:

First, the empowerment for White Achala who defeats the mara of death
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 648 BI, HHPR 505]

Second, the empowerment for Yellow Achala who defeats the inner skandha mara
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 649 BI, HHPR 506]

Third, the empowerment for Red Achala who defeats the klesha mara
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 650 BI, HHPR 507]

Fourth, the empowerment for blue Achala who defeats the devaputra mara
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 651 BI, HHPR 508]

The life-force entrustment for White Mahakala with consort, the protector of the above practice.
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author:
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 509]
(Kunnam’s list calls this a srog gtad)

zhi byed lha mo bdun gyi dbang gi cho ga gsal byed yid ‘ong zla ba’i bdud rtsi ltar
The successive empowerments according to The Amrita of the Enchanting Moon, which illuminates the ritual text of the empowerment for the seven pacifying devis, which was brought out from the Rolwo rocks by Lhatsun Ngönmo, and then concealed again as a terma in the castle; Chogyur Lingpa obtained the secret terma and presented the yellow scroll to All-Seeing Khyentse, who deciphered its meaning.

First, the root empowerment for the awareness-devi Buddhalochana, who pacifies all classes of illness, combined with the additional practices of washing, cleansing and protection
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 652 BI, HHPR 510]

Second, the empowerment for the awareness-devi ‘Leaf-Clad Shavari’, who pacifies all infectious diseases
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 653 BI, HHPR 511]

13 February, 2009

A continuation of The Seven Pacifying Devis from yesterday:

Third, the empowerment for the awareness-devi Öserchenma [SKT. Marici], who pacifies all ferocious demons and hindering spirits and all enemies, robbers, and thieves
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 654 BI, HHPR 512]

Fourth, the root empowerment for awareness-devi Ushnisha-Vijaya Sitatapatra who pacifies all the evil deeds of attacks, kila magic, and sorcery, and also, in accordance with the additional activity, gaining freedom from magic, cleansing through ablution, dedicating a substitute, and protection
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 655 BI, HHPR 513]
Fifth, the empowerment for awareness-devi White Prajñaparamita, who pacifies all the sufferings of distraction and unhappiness
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 656 BI, HHPR 514]

Sixth, the empowerment for awareness-devi White Tara, who pacifies all fears, such as of poison, weapons, wild beasts, and so on
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 657 BI, HHPR 515]

Seventh, the root empowerment and the supportive life-empowerment for awareness-devi Maja Chenmo ['great peacock'], who pacifies all fears of premature death, and also, in accordance with the additional activity, cleansing through ablution, dedicating a substitute, and protection
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 658 BI, HHPR 516]

The teaching on the stages of instructions for the profound yoga of the practice instructions for the seven pacifying goddesses, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETS 659 BI, HHPR not listed]

Pacification of illness: [KKD manual vol. 102, p.108]

The empowerment for the Transcendent Conqueror Medicine Guru from the Vajragarbha, in accordance with The Lapis Lazuli Inset
Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 660 BI, HHPR 517]
The torma and main empowerment for *The Multicolored Scroll for the Blessing of Illness*, which, in accordance to the terma text, precedes the empowerment for Bhaishajya Guru from *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma* teaching, in accordance with the general Sarma and Nyingma empowerment rites

tertön: Rigidzin Mingyur Dorje
empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS 661 BI, HHPR 518]

The empowerment for *The Leaf-Clad Shavari*, from *The Heart Bindu*, in accordance with the adornment of the manual *A River of Amrita*

tertön: Dudul Lingpa
empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 662 BI HHPR 519]

The empowerment for *The Leaf-Clad Shavari*, which is a union of Kama and Terma, principally *The Sky Dharma*, in accordance with Karma Chagme's teaching called *Endowed With Blessings*

tertön: Rigidzin Mingyur Dorje
empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS 663 BI HHPR 520]

The empowerment for *The Leaf-Clad Shavari*, an ancillary to *The Peaceful Guru*, in accordance with *The Powerful Lamp that Defeats Illness*

tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa
empowerment author: The terma text
[HETS 664 BI HHPR 521]

The root text of the meditation reading transmission of Siddha Rilkar, and the manner to enhance practice, in accordance with *The Adornment of Tangtong’s Mind*

tertön: Siddha Tangtong Gyalpo
Pacification of döns:

Bya shes kyi bya khyung dmar po'i rjes gnang
The authorization of the red Wisdom Garuda, in accordance with the sadhana and the activities
Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 667 MI, HHPR 523]

Byang gter bka' brgyad rang shar gyi khyung chen yongs rdzogs kyi dbang/ rdo rje'i rgyan phreng
The empowerment for the completely perfect, self-born, self-arising great garuda of The Eight Logos of the Northern Termas, in accordance with The Adorning Garland of Jewels
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 668 MI, HHPR 524]

14 February, 2009

Byang gter thugs sgrub chos tshan bcu gsum pa las kyi bya khyung nag po'i dbang/ gnam lcags rdo rje'i thog mda' ltar
The empowerment for the black karma-garuda, which is the thirteenth section of The Mind Practice of the Northern Termas, in accordance with The Thunderbolt Arrow of Sky-Iron
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 669 MI, HHPR 525]

Rta mgrin guyen po lha gsum gyi dbang/ mu thi la'i phreng ba ltar
The combined preparatory and main empowerments for the three antidote deities of Hayagriva, in accordance with The Mother-of-Pearl String of Beads
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal
Empowerment author: Trichen Pema Wanggyal
[HETSR 670 MI, HHPR 526]

Snyan brgyud guyen po lha lnga'i dbang/ grol byed rdzogs rim khrid dang 'brel/ gdug pa kun 'jom ltar
The empowerment for the five antidote deities [of Hayagriva] from the oral lineage, combined with the instructions on the liberating completion stage, in accordance with The Defeat of All the
Malevolent
Tertön: Rigdzin Choden Gonpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 671 MI, HHPR 527]

The empowerment for the sadhana of The Black Mara-Subduing Garuda Practice, which is an ancillary to The Wrathful Mara Subduing Dakini, in accordance with The Defeat of All the Malevolent
Tertön: Matiratna [HHPR: “Mati and Ratna Lingpa”]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 672 MI, HHPR 528]

The empowerment for the practice of The Garuda Practice of the Five Families that Defeats All the Malevolent, which is an ancillary to The Peaceful and Wrathful Lotus Garland of Jewels Guru Yoga, in accordance with The Defeat of the Power of the Five Poisons
Tertön: Rashi Pema Rigdzin
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 673 MI, HHPR 529]

The empowerment for the rock-terma, The Defeat of All the Malevolent: The Garuda Practice which Tames All the Ferocious Arrogant Spirits, in accordance with The Dön-Taming Flames of Lightning
Tertön: Rolpe Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 675 MI, HHPR 531]
The empowerment for the three wrathful deities, an ancillary to Longsal Nyingpo’s Heart-Bindu of the Dakinis, in accordance with The Defeat of the Armies of Döns and Obstructing Spirits
Tertön: Pema Dechen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 676 MI, HHPR 532]

The empowerment for The Red Garuda with Wings of Fire, which is a union of three termas, in accordance with the ready-to-recite text
Tertön: Dudjom Rolpa Tsal, Matiratna and Taksham Samten Lingpa
Empowerment author: Kahtok Chökyi Dorje
[HETSR 677 MI, HHPR 533]

The empowerment for The Blessings of the Blazing Guru Drakpo, Hayagriva, and Garuda from the mind terma The Heart Bindu of Longchenpa [The Longchen Nyingtik], in accordance with The Vajra Necklace
Tertön: Jigme Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 678 MI, HHPR 534]

The empowerment for the mind terma, The Sun Spear of Guhyapati, in accordance with The Easy-to-Recite Arrangement
Tertön: Tukkyi Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 679 MI, HHPR 535]

The empowerment for Guhyapati with a Vajra-Club, an ancillary to the guru mind practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, in accordance with A River of Saphire
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 680 MI, HHPR 536]
The cleansing empowerment for the pure vision of Rahula’s consort, in accordance with the profound root text
Tertön: Drigung Chökyi Drakpa
Empowerment author: Drigung Chökyi Drakpa
[HETSR 681 TSI, HHPR 537]
(sick people were invited to come up for this)

The empowerment for the sadhana of The Lion’s Roar Lokeshvara, in accordance with A Dewdrop of Amrita
Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 682 TSI, HHPR 538]

The empowerment for The Wrathful Vajrapani with a Lion’s Roar, together with the cleansing ritual, in accordance with The Stages of Freeing the Döns
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 683 TSI, HHPR 539]

15 February, 2009

Pacification of pollution and impurities: [KKD manual, vol.102 p. 131]

The empowerment for the white Vajra Vidarana from the Early Translation School Kama, in the tradition of Vimalamitra, transmitted through the glorious Karmapa Rangjung Dorje, together with the recitation ritual, the bestowal of knowledge, and cleansing by the vase, in accordance with The Light-Rays of the Moon
Tertön: Karmapa Rangjung Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 684 TSI, HHPR 540]
The authorization for Vidarana in the tradition of Acharya Buddhagupta, with the washing, cleansing, and protection, and the actual authorization, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Acharya Buddhagupta
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 685 TSI, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for Vajra Vidarana in the tradition of Bari Lotsawa, with the washing, cleansing, and protection, and the actual authorization, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Bari Lotsawa
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 686 TSI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for blue-green Vidarana from *The Space Dharma*, in accordance with *The Space Dharma Dharani Empowerment* [Vol THI]

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 687 TSI, HHPR 541]

The empowerment for the secret practice of the nineteen wrathful black deities from *The Three Teachings of Vidarana in The Heart Bindu*, in accordance with *The River of Vajras*

Tertön: Dudul Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 688 TSI, HHPR 542]

The empowerment for the sadhana of white Vidarana from *The Dharma of Vimalamitra*, in accordance with *The River of Ketaka Jewels*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 689 TSI, HHPR 543]
The empowerment for the sadhana of the wrathful Bhurkumkutia from Bodong Pema Garwang’s *Ocean of the Continuum of Torma Commitments*, in the Nyang tradition, together with the cleansing ritual; at the beginning are the practices of lower washing, cleansing, and protection, together with auspiciousness, followed by the actual empowerment, in accordance with the contents of the sadhana, the empowerment and the washing ritual.

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Empowerment author: Bodong Pema Garwang

[HETSR 690 TSI, HHPR 544]

**The empowerment for wrathful Bhurkumkutia, in accordance with the terma text**

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: The terma text

[HETSR 691 TSI, possibly either HHPR 545 or 546]

**The empowerment for the king of wrathful deities Bhurkumkutia, in accordance with the terma text** [possibly an authorization and not a wang]

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: The terma text

[HETSR 692 TSI, possibly either HHPR 545 or 546]

Kunnam’s list has a slightly different title (it has mha’ ‘gro dbang phyug instead of khro bo’i rgyal po), check root text.

**The empowerment for Bhurkumkutia who clears away all samaya pollution**

Tertön: Ene Ringnup Gönpo Ngawang Dorje
Empowerment author: The terma text

[HETSR 693 TSI, HHPR 547]

**The empowerment for the sadhana of Bhurkumkutia who eliminates all samaya pollution, an ancillary to *The Guru’s Mind Practice: The Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *The Moon-Crystal River of Amrita***

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 694 TSI, HHPR 548]
Pacification of magical kila attacks and sorcery: [KKD manual vol. 102, p.154]

The empowerment forbestowing knowledge for the glorious Karmapa’s transmission of Ushnishasha Shitatapatra from the Nyingma Kama tradition, in accordance with Giving Rise to Essential Good Qualities

Tertön: Karmapa Rangjung Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 695 TSI, HHPR 549]

The empowerment for the blessing of The Golden Key of Freedom, which is from the dharma section of Manjushri Yamantaka Lord of Life, in accordance with The Concentrated Essence

Tertön: Gya Shangtrom Dorje Bar
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 696 TSI, HHPR 550]

The empowerment for the single deity Arya Shitatapatra, in accordance with Enduring Vajra Armour

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 697 TSI, HHPR 551]

The empowerment for white Vajradakini Shitatapatra, which is an ancillary to The Profundity of Life, which is in The Three Roots, that are in The Seven Profundities, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of Crystal

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 698 TSI, HHPR 552]

16 February, 2009
The Nails of the Activity that Defeats the Opponents: Manjushri Lion of Speech from The Guru's Mind Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, together with the protection and liberation from sorcery of Vajroshnisha, in accordance with the convenient The Sword that is Ready to be Raised
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 699 TSI, HHPR 553]

pacification of harms to the world and its beings:
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

Ultimate pacification of bad karma and obscurations: [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 155]

The accompaniment to the above practice, the empowerment for the time of the path, the meditation instruction s for the daily practice, The Rainfall of Amrita; The Oddiyana Guru's Testament
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Nesar Jamyang Khyentse Wangchuk
[HETS 701 TSHI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the practice of confessing downfalls, which is the outer practice of Jatsön Nyingpo's Wish-fulfilling Jewel of Hayagriva and Varahi, in accordance with the record of instructions arranged as a text ready to read and recite
Tertön: Rigidzin Jatsön Nyingpo
Empowerment for Bhagavan Sarvavid from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma, The Clear Expanse of the Mind, along with the supportive elaborate seven possessions of a Chakravartin, in accordance with the record of instructions arranged as a text easy to read

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme

Empowerment for Bhagavan Lord Akshobya, together with the supportive auspicious substances, signs, and the seven possessions of the Chakravartin, in accordance with The Light Rays of the Moon that Defeat the Darkness

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

Empowerment for The River of Wisdom that Purifies Obscurations: The Vajrasattva from The Six Practices of Zurza, in accordance with the additional text The Moon-Crystal Mirror

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

Empowerment for The Sambhogakaya Guru, the Tamer of Beings who Empties the Pit of the Lower Realms, from the mind practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, along with a funeral rite, in accordance with The Chariot of Benefit to Others [HETSR: “combined with the empowerment for the pills that bring liberation through taste”, as in the text outline entitled, The Marvellous Ocean that Illuminates the practice of the Eleven Liberations”]

Page 164 of 209
The elaborate empowerment for The Guru’s Practice: The Great Compassionate One, Avalokiteshvara, who Empties the Pit of Samsara, which is a terma that appeared in Bumdzong, combined with The Empowerment With a Pill that Gives Liberation Through Taste, in accordance with The Method for the All-Pervasive Benefit of Beings

The root empowerment, together with the empowerment for the pills that bring liberation through taste, for the approach and accomplishment of the twenty-one deity The Arya Great Compassionate One, who Empties the Pit of Samsara, which is connected with The Padma Nateshvara Yoga from The Heart-Bindu of the Three Families, in accordance with The All-Pervasive Benefit of Beings


Increasing Life [the progenitor of all good qualities]
sgrub chen zla ba pa’i lugs kyi bcom ldan ‘das tse dpag med pa’i sgrub thabs kyi rjes gnang/ tshe mchog mthar phyin ltar

The authorization for Bhagavan Amitayus from the tradition of Mahasiddha Dawapa, in accordance with Perfecting Supreme Life

Tertön: Mahasiddha Dawapa [HHPR ‘Wangchuk Dorje’s tradition’]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 711 TSHI, HHPR 562]

**17 February, 2009**

dag snang sgra mi snyan gyi tshe sgrub kyi dbang

The empowerment for the long-life practice of The Pure Vision of Kurava, in accordance with The Rite of Blessing

Tertön: Drigung Chökyi Drakpa
Empowerment author: Drigung Chökyi Drakpa
[HETSR 712 TSHI, HHPR 563]

rgyal yum rnam par rgyal ma’i rjes gnang tshe dbang/ ‘chi ba g.yul rgyal ltar

The authorization and life-empowerment for The Mother of All the Victorious Ones, Vijaya, in accordance with Victory in the Battle with Death

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 713 TSHI, HHPR 564]

dbang chen tshe sgrub nyi zla ga’u rjes gnang/ nyi zla’i zer thigs ltar

The authorization for The Container Made from the Sun and Moon: The Great Empowerment for Long-Life Practice, in accordance with Sun-and-Moon-Ray Bindus

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 714 TSHI, HHPR 565]

bka’ gter dag snang zung ‘jug gi tshe sgrub tshe dbang/ nye brgyud ‘chi med dpal ster gsar ma ltar

The long-life empowerment for the long-life practice that is a union of kama, terma, and a pure vision, in accordance with The Direct Lineage’s Fresh Bestowal of the Splendour of Immortality
Tertön: Chöje Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Chöje Lingpa  
[HETS 715 TSHI, HHPR 566]

The empowerment for the long-life practice, The Vajra-Essence, an ancillary to the guru yoga, The Profound Path, in accordance with The Essence of Amrita

Tertön: Longpo Tashi Tseten  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETS 716 DZI, HHPR 567]

The Essence of Immortality: the long-life empowerment for The Life-Force Practice of the Indestructible Clear Expanse of Immortality, in accordance with Seizing the Essence of Immortality

Tertön: Zurkhar Trime Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETS 717 DZI, HHPR 568]

The empowerment for The Essence of Light Long-Life Practice, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Drasum Tendzin Da-ö Dorje  
Empowerment author: The terma text  
[HETS 718 DZI, HHPR 569]

The empowerment for the pure vision, Chandali, The Mother of Life, in accordance with The Essence of Amrita which Brings Ripening

Tertön: Palri Pema Chöjor Gyamtso  
Empowerment author: The terma text  
[HETS 719 DZI, HHPR 570]

The empowerment for the pure vision, The Vajra-Knot Long-Life Practice, in accordance with the root text

Tertön: The Fifth Dordrak Rigdzin, Pema Wangchuk  
Empowerment author: The terma text
The long-life empowerment for the pure vision, *The Essence of the Sun* Long-Life Practice, in accordance with the ritual text of blessing and long-life empowerment
Tertön: The Sixth Rigdzin, Khamsum Zilnön
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The empowerment for the pure vision, *The Union of the Families Long-Life Practice*, Endowed with the Seal of Padma, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: The Seventh Rigdzin, Kunzang Gyurme
Empowerment author: The terma text

The empowerment for *The Defeat of the Armies of the Lord of Death Long-Life Practice*, in accordance with *The Gift of the Essence of Illuminating Immortality*
Tertön: Bal-la Tertön Namgyal Dorje
Empowerment author: The terma text

The empowerment for *The Heart-Essence of the Lotus of Long-Life, The Long-Life Mother Chandali*, in accordance with *The Dewdrop of Amrita*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: ?

KKD note: The entrustment for Le-Shin, the terrifying attendant of the wrathful Vidyadhara Simhanada, from Chogyur Lingpa’s mind practice, *The Elimination of All Obstacles* is given later during *Defeating the Opponents* [*pha rol rgol ’joms*].

**Increasing wisdom [the root of all good qualities]:** [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 209]
check Tibetan, is this shes rab or ye shes?
The authorization for The Sword of Knowledge that Develops the Mind, which is one of the internal subdivisions of The Six Short Texts of Applying the Hard Sharp Blade, which is from The Union of the Minds of the Gurus, in accordance with the text, The Sword of Wisdom

Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 725 DZI, HHPR 576]

The empowerment for Guru Simhanada from The Mind Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles, in accordance with Opening the Illuminating Intellect

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 726 DZI, HHPR 577]

18 February, 2009

The empowerment for the White Varahi of illuminating-knowledge, in accordance with The Blazing Power of Wisdom

Tertön: Longsel Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 727 DZI, HHPR 578]

The empowerment for the White Varahi of illuminating-wisdom, from The Mind Terma of the Three Roots: The Heart Bindu of Luminosity, in accordance with The Adornment of the Radiance of Blessing

Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 728 DZI, HHPR 579]

The empowerment for White Mañjushri in the tradition of the later translation school’s
Pandita Mati, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Pandita Mati
Empowerment author: Mingling Terchen
[HETSR 729 DZI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for Mañjushri Simhanada in the Indian tradition of the Jetsun Dampa, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Lord Dampa Sangye
Empowerment author: Mingling Terchen
[HETSR 730 DZI, HHPR not listed]

Increasing merit, prosperity, possessions and fame [the basis for good qualities]:
[KKD manual vol.102, p. 220] check Tibetan, should possessions be 'enjoyments'?

The authorization of The Life that is the Glorious Gift of Life, Merit, and All that One Desires The Activity that Brings In Life and Prosperity, which is based on Guru Ratna Tötreng Tsal’s [pure vision?], elucidated by the oral instructions given by Jamgon Guru Dorje Ziji Tsal, on the basis of the source [text] ‘Bringing In Life and Prosperity’ from the mind terma, The Attainment of Vidyadhara Life
Tertön: Lhatsun Namkha Jigme (KL: a yang gter of Jamyang Khyentse)
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSR 732 WI, HHPR not listed]
The empowerment for Padmaraja Jambhala, the secret practice of *The Mind Practice, The Source of All Qualities*, in accordance with the arranged practice text *The Treasure Vase of All Things Desired*

Tertön: Surkhar Tri-me Lingpa [HHPR Jamyang Khyentse]
Empowerment author: Tendzin Yeshe Lhundrup
[HETSR 733 WI, HHPR 580]

The empowerment for Guru Norlha Kyemchok Tsulsang [one of the twelve manifestations of Padmasambhava “Wealth-Deity Supreme Birth Excellent Manner”] from *The Mind Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles*; this includes the preliminary empowerment for Serak Karwa* as well as the main empowerment, in accordance with *A Cluster of Jewels*

*White Serak, a spirit who consumes the essence of wealth and has to be exorcised*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Rigdzin Tsewang Norbu
[HETSR 734 WI, HHPR 581]

The empowerment for the White Oddiyana Jambhala and the dakini wealth deity, a union of earth, sky, and mind termas, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Rigdzin Chögyal Dorje
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 735 WI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Sadhana of Vajra Desire* for the red Jambhala, in accordance with *The Wish-fulfilling Vase*

Tertön: Dragön Wangchuk Bar
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 736 WI, HHPR not listed]

The life-force empowerment for the vajra yaksha wealth-deity, black Jambhala, the profound terma of Palpo Ah Hum Bar, rediscovered by All-Seeing Pema Ösel Do Ngak Lingpa [Jamyang Khyentse], in accordance with *The Cloud of Jewels*
The empowerment for all the yaksha wealth-deities from *The Completely Perfect, Self-Born, Self-Arising of The Eight Logos of the Northern Termas*, in accordance with *The Adorning Garland of Jewels*

Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSRE 737 WI, possibly HHPR 583]

**19 February, 2009**

The empowerment for Yellow Jambhala from *The Vajragarbha Dharma Teachings*, in accordance with *The Essence that Fulfills all Desires*

Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamyang Khyentse
[HETSRE 738 WI, HHPR 584]

The empowerments for what are known as “The Twenty-One Jambhala Deities” from the profound teaching cycle of the hearing lineage, *The Sky Dharma Mind Terma*: the individual nine families of Jambhala, those nine families with their many retinues condensed into one, and the Yellow Jambhala, Red Jambhala, and Black Jambhala with the seals of secrecy; bestowed in accordance with *The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment*:

First, the empowerment for the White Jambhala of body
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSRE 739 WI, HHPR 585]
gsung gi djam lha dmar po’i dbang
Second, the empowerment for the Red Jambhala of speech
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 740 WI, HHPR 585]

thugs kyi djam lha sngon po’i dbang
Third, the empowerment for the Blue Jambhala of mind
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 741 WI, HHPR 585]

yon tan djam lha ser po’i dbang
Fourth, the empowerment for the Yellow Jambhala of qualities
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 742 WI, HHPR 585]

phrin las djam ljang po’i dbang
Fifth, the empowerment for the Green Jambhala of activity
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 743 WI, HHPR 585]

rigs ’dus djam nag po’i dbang
Sixth, the empowerment for the Union of the Families Black Jambhala
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 744 WI, HHPR 585]

dzam khra ’dra min gsum gyi dang po’i dbang
Seventh, the empowerment for the first of the three Multicoloured Jambhalas
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 745 WI, HHPR 585]
Eighth, the empowerment for the second Multicoloured Jambhala
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 746 WI, HHPR 585]

Ninth, the empowerment for the third Multicoloured Jambhala
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 747 WI, HHPR 585]

Tenth, the empowerment for the nine classes of Jambhala and their retinues
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 748 WI, HHPR 585]

Eleventh, the empowerment for the yellow Jambhala of the five families of ‘The Great Mind’
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 751 WI, HHPR 585]

Twelfth, the empowerment for the sealed red Jambhala riding on a human, which is added from the text on the twenty-one Jambhalas
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 749 WI, HHPR 585]
Thirteenth, the empowerment for the sealed black Jambhala
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 750 WI, HHPR 585]

PK note: there was a separate entry listed after this series that caused a bit of confusion [gnam chos dzam lha nyer gcig gi dzam dmar bka’ rgya can gyi mngon rtags]. As explained by Lama Tendzin, although it is a separate entry in KKD’s manual, it applies to the dbang sgrub [wang preparation done by NDR in the morning] of the above series and not to the main empowerment section, so is not listed here.

The authorization for Amongst the Clouds: the nine deities of the great yellow outer practice of Vaishravana, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Nyalpa Nyima Sherab
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 752 WI, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for ‘The Blue Horse Owner’ root practice, which the inner practice of Vaishravana, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Nyalpa Nyima Sherab
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 753 WI, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for ‘The Wrathful Blue Horse Owner’, which is the secret practice of Vaishravana, a union of the kama tradition of Nub Sangye Yeshe and the terma tradition, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Nyalpa Nyima Sherab
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 754 WI, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for ‘The Fourth Symbol’, which is the very secret ‘[Vaishravana] with a Red Spear’, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Nyalpa Nyima Sherab
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 755 WI, HHPR not listed]
KKD note: The empowerment for Ratna Lingpa’s Red-Spear-Carrying Vaishravana was given earlier during the Sangdak section [bestowed January 26th]. The empowerment for Pema Lingpa’s Red-Spear-Carrying Vaishravana was given earlier during the Lama Norbu Gyatso empowerment [bestowed December 16th].

The life-force empowerment for the three families of Vaishravana, the protector of The Guru’s Mind Practice, The Wish-Fulfilling Jewel
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: mthsams sbyor Karmapa
[HETSR not listed, possibly HHPR 586]

The authorization of Shanglön Dorje Dudul, in accord with the concentration into one practice of three principal deities, in accordance with The Wish-fulfilling Vase
Tertön: Dragön Wangchuk Bar
Empowerment author: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 758 ZHI, HHPR not listed]

20 February, 2009

The empowerment for Aparajita, the wealth deity of The Space Dharma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment [vol THI]
Tertön: Rigidzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 759 ZHI, HHPR 587]

The entrustment for Ganapati [‘The Lord of the Feast’] from The Sky Dharma, in accordance with the general entrustment for dharmapalas
Tertön: Rigidzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme?
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 588]

The entrustment for the horse deity, Arya Remanti, from The Sky Dharma, in accordance
with the general entrustment for dharmapalas
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme?
[HETS not listed, HHPR 589]

The entrustment for Kubera from The Sky Dharma, in accordance with the general entrustment for dharmapalas
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme?
[HETS not listed, HHPR 590]

The life-force empowerment for the uncommon life-force entrustment of The Three Carnivorous Dakini Sisters, a union of terma and kama that was transmitted to the fourth Chagme, Karma Tendzin Trinle, in accordance with The Heart Essence of the Dakinis
Tertön: Karma Chagme
Empowerment author:?
[HETS not listed, possibly HHPR 591]

KKD note: The authorization for Chogyur Lingpa’s Three Kun Kyil Siblings from The Seven Profundities [zab bdun kun ‘khyil mched gsum], was given earlier during The Profound Life of the Three Roots [rtsa gsum tshe zab].

KKD note: [The empowerment for] The Blazing Jewel of Empowerment from the Northern Termas [byang gter mnga’ dbang rin chen ‘bar ba] will be given later.

**Increasing the fruits of the harvest** [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 272]

The empowerment for Bodhisattva Kshitaragarbha from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment [vol THI]

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS 761 ZHI, HHPR 592]
The entrustment for Naga King Gawo from *The Sky Dharma*
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: mtshams sbyor Karmapa
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 593]

The entrustment for The Naga King ‘White Protector of Humans’ from *The Sky Dharma*, in accordance with the general entrustment for dharmapalas
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 594]

The empowerment for the mind terma, *The Supreme Arya Simhanada*, in accordance with the root text sadhana
Tertön: Rigdzin Tukkyi Dorje
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 762 ZHI, HHPR 595]

**Increasing the family line [a container of qualities]:**
[KKD manual vol. 102, p. 282]

The empowerment for *The Ratna Dakini, Pratisarā*, an ancillary to *The Profound Life* from *The Three Roots of the Seven Profundities*, in accordance with *The Excellent Vase of Gold*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 763 ZHI, HHPR 596]

**Increasing the precious teachings of the Buddha**
[the source of all good qualities]:
[KKD manual vol. 102, p. 282]

The authorization for the sixteen Elders [SKT. Sthaviras]
Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 764 ZI, HHPR 597]
The empowerment for The Lord of Sages and The Sixteen Elders [SKT. Sthaviras] from The Sky Dharma Mind Terma
Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETSR 766 ZI, HHPR 599]
(the order of this empowerment and the following empowerment were reversed in comparison with HETSR and HHPR, as shown here. I don't know why.)

The empowerment for Lord Jetsun Maitreya, in accordance with the Increasing the Essence of Scripture and Realisation
Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 765 ZI, HHPR 598]

4. Magnetizing: [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 295]

The empowerment for the rediscovered terma of the sadhana manual for the approach and accomplishment of the display of the Padmadakini family, in accordance with The Sweet Melody That Brings the Pleasure of Great Bliss, together with the liberating instructions
Tertön: Rangzom Pandita Choky Sangpo/Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 767 ZI, HHPR 600]

The empowerment for the secret practice of The Dakini of Supreme Bliss, in accordance with Bringing Down the Essence of Emanating Great Power
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 768 ZI, HHPR 601]
The empowerment for Padmadakini, Kurukulle, from *The Profound Life of the Three Roots*, in accordance with *The Vase of Rubies*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 770 ZI, HHPR 603]

the following empowerment is connected with the above empowerment (see note at the end of the magnetizing section):

The empowerment for the padmadakini protector, Mahadvea, in accordance with *The River of Sindhura*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 606]

the following empowerment is connected with the padma sgyu ‘phrul drwa ba (see note at the end of the magnetizing section):

The iron hook of the empowerment-entrustment for the ratnadakini protector, Mahadeva
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 607]

The authorization for the secret practice of Red Yaksha Jambhala, in accordance with *Ruling the Three Realms* [there may also be a srog gbard and a rjes gnang thun min, I didn’t quite understand the note about these -PK]
Tertön: Choje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Byang chen gter lha chen bsod nams dpal ‘bar gyi dbang/ gter gzhung ltar
The empowerment for Mahadeva ‘Glorious Blazing Merit’ from the Northern Termas, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 773 ZI, HHPR not listed]

Third, The authorization for the inner practice: Maheshvara Norbu Sam-Pel
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 776 ZI, HHPR not listed]

Fourth, the authorization for the secret practice: Maheshvara Sangwa Yangkhol, who has control over Appearances
Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 777 ZI, HHPR not listed]
KKD note: The authorization for Ögyen Terdak Lingpa’s Mahadeva, the teachings-guardian of the Mahakarunika Union of All the Sugatas cycle [thugs chen bde gshegs kun ‘dus kyi bka’ srung lha chen rjes gnang], the authorization for Chogyur Lingpa’s Mahadeva, the teachings-guardian of the Padmadakini in The Seven Profundities cycle [zab bdun padma mkha’ ‘gro’i bka’ srung lha chen gyi rjes gnang], and the entrustment for Chogyur Lingpa’s Mahadeva, the teachings-guardain of the Mahakarunika Illusory Lotus Net cycle [thugs chen padma sgyu ‘phrul drwa ba’i bka’ srung lha chen bka’ gtad] were given earlier during those respective sections.

Lama Tendzin: the first of the empowerments mentioned in KKD’s note (HHPR 605) actually was given earlier. The second and third were not given earlier (LT thinks this is an error in KKD), so they were given today. The second (HHPR 606) is part of the padma mkha’ ‘gro dbang right before it. The third (HHPR 607) is connected with the padma sgyu ‘phrul drwa ba.

5. Destroying:
**general sorcery:** [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 347]

The entrustment for The Black Sun and Moon Great Power of Subjugating, in accordance with the concealed mediation instruction of the post-meditation text that brings together mother and son, *The Ruling Seat of The Sun and Moon*

Tertön: Drugu Yangwang
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETS not listed, HHPR 608]

**specific sorcery; protection:**
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

**specific sorcery; reversing:** [KKKD manual vol. 102, p. 348]

KKD note about several protectors appears here [see KKD vo. 102 pp. 348-356].
The life-force empowerment for the protector Sky-Iron Lightening Bolts
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: mtshams sbyor Karmapa
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 610]

The torma empowerment for Manjushri who Defeats the Opponents, an ancillary to The Guru’s Mind Practice, The Elimination of all Obstacles, in accordance with The Molten Drop of Sky-Iron
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 780 ‘I, HHPR 611]

The following two entries are protectors connected with (and part of the same KKD entry as) the above empowerment (HETSR 780):

The entrustment for Le-shin, the great glorious servant of the lord of death
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The entrustment for the three headed black Le-khen
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

Specific sorcery; slaying:
There are no particular empowerments for the slaying practice The severance of the continuum of the beings who have broken [their commitments].

Specific sorcery; ‘total control’:

The ‘total control’ of protection, which suppresses the earth
gnam chos thugs gter ming gi mngon brjod kyi king kang rigs bco lga’i sgrub thabs las king kang dmar byed kyi dbang/ gzungs dbang ltar

The empowerment for Kingkang Marche from the sadhana of the fifteen classes of Kingkang in the summary or terms in The Sky Dharma Mind Terma, in accordance with The Sky Dharma Dharani Empowerment [vol THI]

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: Karma Chagme
[HETS R 781 YI, HHPR 612]

The activity of putting into water
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

The activity of burning in fire
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

The activity of being blown away by the wind
There are no particular empowerments for this section.

22 February, 2009

II. Completion Stage, Anuyoga, [Path] [KKD manual vol. 102, p. 360]

drin chen slob dpon ma kun dga’ ‘bum pa’i ma rgyud mkha’ ‘gro gsang ba lam khyer dbang/ baiD’urya’i do shal ltar

The empowerment for Bringing the Secret Dakinis to the Path, from the mother lineage of the kind female acharya, Kunga Bumpa, in accordance with The Lapis Lazuli Necklace

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa [HHPR: Kongtrul and Jamyang Khyentse]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS R 782 RI, HHPR 613]

gter kha gnyis ‘dus gtum mo’i me dbang/ khrid yig zab don kun ‘dus ltar

The empowerment for the fire of tummo [SKT. chandali], which is a union of two termas, in accordance with the instruction text, The Union of All Profound Meanings [HETS R: “in accordance with Blazing Wisdom”]

Tertön: Dudul Lingpa and Longsal Nyingpo
Empowerment author: Katok Ngedön Wangpo
[HETS R 783 RI, HHPR 614]

lung chen rdo rje bkod pa bka’ ‘dus chos kyi rgya’i dbang/ rdo rje’i bdud brtsi’i chu rgyun ltar
The preparatory and main root empowerments, and the supportive life-empowerment, for *The Ocean of Dharma that is the Collection of the Instructions, The Vajra Array of the Great Scripture*, in accordance with *The River of Vajra Amrita*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 785 RI, HHPR 615]

The meaning empowerment for the Single Mudra: The Viewpoint of the Five Great Sutra Scriptures, in accordance with *The Molten Drop of the Amrita of Dharma Scriptures*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 786 RI, HHPR 616]

The following empowerment is found in the KKD manual within an entry for a main empowerment (HETS 787) that Lama Tendzin determined to have actually been given earlier, however, this protector was not given at that time, so it was still given here. Although according to the KKD manual it would normally be here, it was moved the end of the anuyoga section (three empowerments down, after HETS 790), because NDR wanted the protector to go at the end. See KKD vol 102 p. 372

The authorization for the outer practice of the six-armed [protector, connected with the above practice], from *The Nine Profound Cycles dharmapalas*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS not listed, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for *The Vajra Bridge, Supreme Bliss Heruka Acala*, from the scriptural tradition’s Illusory Dakinis, in accordance with *The Sprout of Great Bliss*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETS 789 RI, HHPR 618]

[Note: this empowerment text [bde chen myu gu] actually has two empowerments in it, one called ‘the outer and inner empowerment’ (lungs mi g.yo ba rdo rje gsang ba’i nang sgrub lha bco inga’i dkyi ‘khor du phyi nang gnyis kyi dbang bde chen myu gu) and one called ‘the two secret empowerments’ (lungs mi g.yo ba rdo rje zab pa’i gsang sgrub lha bco pu’i dkyil ‘khor du sgrub gsang gnyis kyi dbang bde chen myu gu) these were listed separately on kunnam’s list. I asked Lama Tendzin whether each of these were actually another two, and he said no. I asked did phyi then refer to the vase abhisheka and nang refer to the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th abhishekas of the same larger abhisheka, and he said probably so]
The empowerment for the scriptural tradition’s The Single Kila of the Mind, in accordance with Vajra Anointment
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 790 RI, HHPR 619]

23rd-27th February, 2009
days off for Losar [25 February]

28 February, 2009

III. Great Completion, Atiyoga, [Fruition]

Mind Section [KKD manual vol. 102 p. 386]

[no empowerments; see note for this section in manual]

The profound instructions for The Mahamudra: the Essence of the Sun that Eliminates the Darkness of Ignorance; the profound instructions for The Lamp that Illuminates the History of the Precious Lamp, which is the preliminaries in accord with the terma text; the profound instructions of The Illuminating Lamp, which is a supplement in accord with the terma text
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 791 RI, HHPR not listed]

The ‘red instructions’ for The Stainless Mahamudra that Brings Joy to All; the profound instructions for the rediscovered terma The Spontaneous Liberation of Wisdom, in accordance with the terma text
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Author of the instructions: The terma text
[HETSR 792 RI, HHPR not listed]

Space Section [KKD manual vol. 102 p. 390]

[no empowerments; see note for this section in manual]

Instruction Section [KKD manual vol. 102 p. 391]

Ati

Vimalamitra
The sealed empowerments of the seventeen tantras, which are the profound instructions on the very secret key point, The Great Perfection, opened by the intent of the tantra in Garwang Shigpo Lingpa’s manual, which came from the flowing river of empowerment for self-arising perfection

sta gön gyi dbang
The preparatory empowerment
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 793 RI, HHPR 620]

rdo rje rnam 'joms khrus lung gi dbang
The empowerment for the scriptural transmission of the Vajravidarana washing ritual
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 794 RI, HHPR 620]

zhi ba byang chub sems gyi dbang
The empowerment for the peaceful bodhichitta
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 795 RI, HHPR 620]

khro bo rigs gyi dbang
The empowerment for the wrathful family
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 796 RI, HHPR 620]

tshe dbang rin chen ye shes 'khor lo
The long-life empowerment, The Precious Wisdom Wheel
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 797 RI, HHPR 620]
rang lus zhing khams kyi dbang gsang ba zhes bya ba'am rig pa rang gi dbang
“The Secret Empowerment for One’s Own Body as a Pure Realm,” or the empowerment for one’s own awareness
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 798 RI, HHPR 620]

bka’ rtags phya gya’i dbang
The empowerment for the mudra seals
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 799 RI, HHPR 620]

gsang ba ye shes ‘khor lo’i dbang ngam mkha’ dbyings bum pa’i dbang
The empowerment for the secret wheel of wisdom, or the vase-empowerment for the expanse of space
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 800 RI, HHPR 620]

rdzogs chen rang snang gi lta ba bstan pa’i dbang
The empowerment that teaches the view of the self-appearing Great Perfection
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 801 RI, HHPR 620]

‘khor lo rin chen sku ltar ‘bar ba’i dbang
The empowerment that blazes like the precious wheel body
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR 802 RI, HHPR 620]

srog dbang bka’ rgya ma bcas
together with the sealed life-force empowerment
Tertön: Dangma Lhundrup
Empowerment author: Shigpo Lingpa
[HETSR not listed, HHPR 620]
The empowerment for the teachings-protector Tröma
Tertön: rgya ba zhang ston
Empowerment author: gar dbang zhig gling
[HESTR not listed, HHPR not listed]

KKD Note: In terms of the teaching of the profound instructions of *The Karmapa’s Heart-Bindu of Vimalamitra*, in general, as in the empowerment record of instructions, it is said that the performance of the empowerment should contain the elaborate, simple, and extremely simple empowerments of the [Karmapa] Vimalamitra Heart Bindu. However, it can be simplified, because it has blended into one river of transmission with the preceding empowerments of the seventeen very secret Great Perfection tantras of Dangma Lhundrup, and therefore they will suffice. [I didn’t really understand the note here; see KKD manual 393:1-396:1]

The wonderful profound instructions that are instructions for the practice of what is known as Karma Nyingtik [Heart Bindu of the Karmapa], which Vimalamitra bestowed as a mind terma upon the Karmapa, having directly blessed him, in accordance with the root text
Tertön: Karma Rangjung Dorje
Empowerment author: Author of the instructions: The root text
[HESTR 804 RI, HHPR not listed]

The preparatory and main root empowerment for the Great Perfection Secret Heart-Bindu
Tertön: Garwang Shigpo Lingpa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HESTR 805 LI, HHPR 621]

The empowerment for *The Profound Bindu of the Great Chetsun* ['noble-tongued'] Vimalamitra, the kila quintessence of the instruction section of The Great Perfection, in accordance with *The Supreme Catalyst that Transforms into Gold*
Tertön: Jamyang Khyentse
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HESTR 806 LI, HHPR 622]
note: Kunnam’s list did not list all the subcategories listed here...I think they probably all happened, but should look into this with LT...

The empowerments for Pema Lendrel Tsal’s terma The Great Perfection Heart-Bindu of the Dakinis, and for Kunkhyen Trime Özer's elaborate clarification, The Quintessential Drop of the Dakinis merged into a single river of a combination of the empowerment and instruction, in accordance with the latter’s text The Garland of the Precious Life-empowerment and his instruction text Illuminating the Profound Path:

[HHTSR 816 LI]

To begin with, there is ‘the great yoga of the ablution of the crown of the head’ in order to purify all commitment breakages, bad karma, and obscurations of those who are worthy vessels for the empowerment, accompanied by the profound instructions from the guru yoga of the common preliminaries
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HHTSR 816 LI]

First, the empowerment for the sign of the dakinis, which opens the door to blessings
Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
[HHTSR 817 LI]

Second, the elaborate external empowerment for the vase, which is in three parts [the first of which is] the empowerment that gives entry into the common preliminaries
The [vase empowerment as the] preparatory empowerment for the uncommon preliminaries

The elaborate vase empowerment for the main practice, combined with the profound instructions for the uncommon preliminaries ‘separation of samsara and nirvana’

Third, the simple, inner secret empowerment, combined with the profound instructions on the four preliminaries of speech

Fourth, the liberating, very simple prajan-jnana empowerment, combined with the profound instructions on the three preliminaries of the mind

Fifth, the extremely simple, precious word empowerment, combined with the profound instructions on the main practice of trekchö [‘cutting through’] and tögal [‘leaping ahead’]

Sixth, the display of awareness empowerment connected with the basis of the ‘cutting through’ path, combined with the profound instructions on the direct recognition of the transference through blessing
Seventh, the display of awareness empowerment for the unsurpassable, naturally present vyakrantaka, which opens the secret door of wisdom, combined with the instructions based upon the main practice of the continuum of wisdom with a stainless basis, and the profound instructions on the direct recognition of that, and so on

Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 825 LI]

Eighth, the dakini’s meaning empowerment that brings the blessings to their ultimate conclusion

Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
[HETSR 826 LI]

Ninth, the bestowal of the instruction of sealed entrustment for the responsibility of benefiting others

Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
[HETSR 827 LI]

Tenth, the empowerment for the lineage holders of the sealed entrustment for the especially complete accomplishment of the benefit of others and the profound instructions on the meaning of the final words of applying a seal to the instructions

Tertön: Pema Lendrel Tsal and Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Empowerment author: Kunkhyen Trime Özer
Author of the instructions: Minling Terchen
[HETSR 828 LI]
byang gter rdzogs pa chen po rang byung rang shar snying po bcud bsdus rig pa’i dbang/ blta bder bkod pa ye shes rang shar litar

The knowledge-empowerment for the Northern Terma’s Great Perfection

The Self-Born, Self-Arising Concentrated Essence

in accordance with the easy-to-read arrangement, Self-Arising Wisdom

Tertön: Rigidzin Ngödrup Gyaltse [HHPR: Rigidzin Godem]
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 808 LI, HHPR 624] [KKD manual start of vol. 103; see p.4]

2 March, 2009 [wangs held in both the morning and afternoon]

The Tiny Droplet Torma Empowerment Sadhana, the extremely brief empowerment for the peaceful and wrathful deities of The Great-Perfection-Like Expanse, in accordance with The Vast Expanse of Benefiting Others

Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

[HETSR 809 LI, HHPR 625]

The five ripening empowerments of The Heart-Bindu of The Great Perfection HÝM Teachings, which are transmitted from the direct lineage of All-Seeing Pema Do-Ngak Lingpa [Jamyang Khyentse], successively bestowed in accordance with The River of the Play of Wisdom:

sbyin sreg/ sgo khruṣ phyi nang sogs dbang gi sngon ’gro/

To begin with, there are the empowerment preliminaries of the fire puja and the outer and inner request at the door, the washing ritual, and so forth

Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
First, in the main empowerment, there is the vase empowerment connected with ‘the male-practice of the guru’, accompanied by the profound instructions of ‘the separation of the body’
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text

Second, the secret empowerment connected with ‘the yidam in union’, accompanied by the profound instructions of ‘the separation of speech and mind’
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text

Third, the pranja-jnana empowerment connected with ‘the female practice [of the dakini]’, accompanied by the profound instructions of ‘the direct introduction to the inseparability of shamatha and vipasyana’
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text

Fourth, the word empowerment, the ‘wisdom anointment’, combined with the individual profound instructions on thögal, ‘measuring the signs’, bardo, phowa, chöyul, pacification and elimination of obstructing spirits, tummo, and luminosity
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: The terma text
Fifth, the entrustment of teachings to the lineage holders, together with the supportive torma empowerment
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSRI 815 LI, HHPR 626]

The four empowerments of The Great Perfection’s ‘the one thing that liberates everything’ from the transmission of the direct lineage of All-Seeing Pema Do Ngak Lingpa [Jamyang Khyentsé] himself, in accordance with the symbolic instructions arranged for easy reading,
Nakedly Seeing the True Nature
Tertön: Rinchen Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSRI 829 SHI, HHPR 627]

The profound instructions for the preliminaries, main practice, and conclusion of the Great Perfection’s ‘liberation from all by understanding one thing’, in accordance with Freed from All Bondage
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSRI 830 SHI, HHPR not listed]

The torma empowerment for the three roots, the complete empowerment that opens the door to the dharma of the two stages of The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse, in accordance with The Essence of the Stainless Jewel
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSRI 831 SHI, HHPR 628]

[the rest of the empowerments by Ratna Lingpa [HETSRI 832-840] were skipped at this point and done the next day, march 3rd; I’m not clear why]
The empowerment for The Great Perfection Union of the Mind of Samantabhadra, which is the union-of-mother-and-son combination of All-Knowing Trime Öser’s profound terma that he concealed again as a rediscovered terma and Pema Lingpa’s own profound actual terma, in accordance with the text arranged for easy reading, The Jewel Lamp

Tertön: Pema Lingpa and Trime Oser
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The instructions on the essential meaning of The Great Perfection Union of All the Views of Samantabhadra, in accordance with the record of the visualizations and also the profound instructions that are a combination of the terma text and ‘the dharma conduct recitation’

Tertön: Pema Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The third Pema Lingpa, Tsultrim Dorje

The empowerment for Mahakarunika Busuku, the preliminaries for The Sky Dharma called The Great Perfection ‘Buddhahood in Your Hand’, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Empowerment author: The terma text

The Sky Dharma Mind Terma Great Perfection’s instructions, entitled ‘Buddhahood in Your Hand’, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Rigdzin Mingyur Dorje
Author of the instructions: The terma text

The profound instructions for The Heart-Bindu Luminosity Vajra Essence, in accordance with Samantabhadra’s Rainbow Body

Tertön: Dudul Dorje
Author of the instructions: Dudul Dorje

The profound instructions that are a combination of the instruction text entitled The Great Perfection of the Vajra Essence and the preliminary recitation text as in the terma text, in accordance with Entering Into the City of Rainbow Rays
Tertön: Longsal Nyingpo  
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 847 SHI, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the Vidyadhara Padmakara from *The Guru’s Mind Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles*, combined with the empowerment for the Marvellous Six Dharmas, in accordance with *Bindus of Wisdom Light*  
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 848 SI, HHPR 633]

The profound instructions for The Great Perfection luminosity perfection stage of Vidyadhara Padmakara of *The Guru’s Mind-Practice, The Elimination of All Obstacles*, in accordance with *Bindus of Molten Gold*  
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa  
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 849 SI, HHPR not listed]

Vairochana [KKD manual, vol. 103, p. 19]

The empowerment for the Heart Bindu of Vajrasattva, which is a union of three termas, in accordance with *Opening the Door to Luminosity*  
Tertön: Dorje Lingpa, Kunkyong Lingpa and Taksham Samten Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 850 SI, HHPR 634]

there was a wang listed here that was not on either of the other lists, check in KKD:

The uncommon thögal empowerment of Taksham Lingpa’s *Heart Essence of Vajrasattva*  
Tertön: Taksham Samten Lingpa  
**Empowerment Author:** mtshams sbyor karmapa  
[HETSR not listed, HHPR not listed]

The empowerment for the wrathful yidams of the secret cycle of teachings, *The Three Classes of the Great Perfection*, in accordance with *The Vast Expanse of Wisdom*
[first there were the 9 empowerments from the Padmakara section that were skipped yesterday:]

The preliminary, main, and guru torma wish-fulfilling jewel empowerments, which are the three aspects of the empowerment related to the generation stage of The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse, in accordance with The Quintessence of Method and Wisdom

The Hayagriva, Varahi and Guhyasamaja empowerments, related to the generation stage of The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse, in accordance with The Lotus Garland

The long-life empowerment, related to the generation stage of The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse, in accordance with The Vase of Amrita

The great empowerment for the completion stage of The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse, in accordance with The Essence of the Accomplishment of Luminosity

To begin with, the preparatory empowerment
First, the elaborate vase empowerment which purifies the obscurations of the body  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 836 SHI, HHPR 630]

Second, the unelaborate secret empowerment for the sacred substances  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 837 SHI, HHPR 630]

Third, the empowerment pointing out the meaning of the symbols  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 838 SHI, HHPR 630]

Fourth, the hidden profound empowerments [HETSR: the secret empowerment, the wisdom empowerment, and the display of awareness empowerment]  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 839 SHI, HHPR 630]

Fifth, the empowerment introducing ‘nakedly seeing’ for uncommon lineage holders  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa  
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye  
[HETSR 840 SHI, HHPR 630]

The profound instructions of The Wish-fulfilling Jewel ‘Red Instructions’ for The Heart-Bindu of the Dharma of the Clear Expanse combined with [the instructions] on dharma conduct  
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
The concentration into one of the realization of the three acharyas

[KKD manual vol. 103, p. 28]

[Note: Kunnam’s list showed the following 2 wangs by Minling Terchen as part of the subsection before “the concentration of the three acharyas into one” section, but I don’t see any basis for this and I think it was an error]

The meaning instructions of the summarised key point of The Northern Terma Great Perfection Unimpeded View Heart Bindu, in accordance with The Clear Practice

Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Author of the instructions: Bubor Tashi Gyamtso

The display of awareness empowerment for The Profound Essential Meaning of The Great Perfection Ati, in accordance with the terma text and the additional supplement

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: Mingyur Paldrön

The authorization for Ekajati, protector of the above practice

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Empowerment author: mtshams sbyor karmapa

The profound instructions for the profound meaning of Ati, the Great Perfection, in accordance with The Adornment of Samantabhadra’s View

Tertön: Minling Terchen
Author of the instructions: Khyungpo Repa

[Lunch Break Here]
The profound instructions for the condensed essence of the practice of the generation and completion stages of the peaceful yidam of *The Heart Bindu of Garab Dorje*, in accordance with *The Bindu of Great Bliss*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: Jamyang Khyentse

The empowerment for the practice of the wrathful yidams of *The Heart Bindu of Garab Dorje*, from *The Heart Bindu Seven Teaching Cycles*, in accordance with *The Downpour of Vajra Amrita*

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

The profound instructions for the wrathful yidam Yangdak Heruka of *The Heart Bindu of Garab Dorje*, in accordance with the terma text

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Author of the instructions: The terma text

*[That was the end of the Chitti section. At this point, so that the formal ‘conclusion day’ could happen on March 4th, the empowerments of the Yangti section [HETSR 860-876] were skipped, and done instead on the March 5th and 6th. Here follows the preparatory empowerment for the conclusion day’s guhyasamaja life-practice:]*

The empowerment for the very secret Chitti Great Perfection, in accordance with *The Molten Drop of the Essence of the Practice of Ripening and Liberation*

Tertön: Badro Dongkarwa Tsering Dorje
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye

*[tshe sgrub gsang ‘dus smin byed dbang bzhi yongs su rdzogs pa’i dbang gi sta gon/ ‘chi med bdud rtsi’i]*
rol mtsho ltar

The preparatory empowerment for the totally complete four ripening empowerments of the supportive Guhyasamaja long-life practice, in accordance with *The Playful Lake of the Amrita of Immortality*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 889 CHA, part of HHPR 660] [KKD vol. 103, p. 46]

4 March, 2009 [this was the formal 'conclusion day'; on March 5th and 6th the yangti wangs that were skipped earlier were given]

bka’ rab ‘byams byang gter mnga’ dbang rin chen ‘bar ba’i lag len gsal bar bsdebs pa dge legs nor bu’i gzi ‘bar ltar

The investiture of the Northern terma’s *Blazing Jewel of Sovereignty*, in accordance with the clearly assembled practice, *The Majestic Brilliance of the Excellent Jewel*

Tertön: Rigdzin Gödem
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 890 ZHA, HHPR 659]
[Note: this was the text used for the enthronement of the Sakyong]

bla ma dgongs ‘dus las byon pa theg rim dgu’i bstan pa yongs rdzogs kyi bka’ rnams nyams len la dbang bar byed pa pu sti’i lung dbang/ lag len ltar

The scriptural transmission empowerment for the text of the empowerment for the practice of the instructions on the completely perfect teachings of the nine stages of the path found in *The Union of the Gurus*, in accordance with the manual

Tertön: Sangye Lingpa
Empowerment author: The terma text
[HETSR 891 HA, HHPR 658] [KKD vol 102 p. 48]

mtsha’ brten du tshe sgrub gsang ‘dus kyi dbang chen/ ‘chi med bdud rtsi’i rol mtsho ltar

The great empowerment for the main practice of the Guhyasamaja long-life practice, in accordance with *The Playful Lake of the Amrita of Immortality*

Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 892 CHA, HHPR 660]
don dbang
The Norbu tradition of the meaning empowerment for the Guhyasamaja long-life practice, with the supportive [empowerments] of the eight auspicious substances, the eight auspicious symbols and the seven possessions of the Chakravartin, in accordance with The Excellent Vase of Immortality
Tertön: Ratna Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 893 CHA, HHPR not listed]

5 March, 2009

Yangti ['extra'-ti] [KKD manual, vol. 102, p. 37]

The display of awareness empowerment for The Great Perfection Union of the Buddhas and the elaborate display of awareness empowerment for the general Chiti, bestowed in accordance with The Text that Opens the Door
[Note: Kunnam breaks this series into three rather than two subdivisions]

Second, in accordance with the elaborate eight great instructions in the Yangti Union of the Buddhas, the simple and elaborate display of awareness empowerment for The Infinite Instructions of the Main Practice
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 861 HI, HHPR 640] [see vol. 103, p.38]
eight great instructions for *The Union of the Buddhas in the Yangti Great Perfection*, in accordance with *Self-Arising Wisdom*
Tertön: Guru Chökyi Wangchuk
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 862 HI, HHPR not listed]

The preparatory and main root empowerments of *The Single Grain of Gold: The Black Yangti Great Perfection*, combined with an explanation of the hidden meaning of the higher empowerments, in accordance with the supplement, *A Guide for Entering the Path of Bliss*
Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye and Sodokpa Lodrö Gyaltsen
[HETSR 863 HI, HHPR 641]

The profound instructions for *The Single Grain of Gold, the Black Yangti Great Perfection*, according to *Entering the Path of Luminosity*
Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 864 HI, HHPR not listed]

The stages of visualizations in the dark instructions for *The Black Yangti Great Perfection*, according to *Entering the Path of Luminosity*
Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Author of the instructions: Kunzang Ngedön Wangpo
[HETSR 865 HI, HHPR not listed]

The dark instructions for *The Black Yangti Great Perfection*, that accomplish the goal by their being read
Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Author of the instructions: Kunzang Ngedön Wangpo
[HETSR 866 HI, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions of ‘Buddhahood in Seven Days’ instructions that were transmitted in a lineage from mouth to ear of the dark instructions for *The Black Yangti Great Perfection*
Tertön: Dungtso Repa
Author of the instructions: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
[HETSR 867 HI, HHPR not listed]
The general and the individual specific empowerments for *The Heart Bindu of the Three Families*, an ancillary to *The Three Classes of the Great Perfection*, in accordance with the simplified text, *The Excellent Vase of Vajra Wisdom*, combined with the instruction text *The Record of Instructions for the Nine Yanas as in The Essence of the Tantras Scriptures and Instructions, The Feast that Pleases the Vidyadharas*:

[KKD vol. 103 p. 39] [HHPR 642, though I think this is just a header]

---

First, the empowerment for the yana of devas and humans, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*, combined with the view-instructions for the worldly deva and human yanas

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[HETSR 868 HI, HHPR 643]

Second, the empowerment for the yana of the shravakas, in accordance with *The Excellent Vajra Vase of Wisdom*, combined with the meditation-instructions for the shravakayana

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[HETSR 869 HI, HHPR 644]

Third, the empowerment for the yana of the pratyekabuddhas, in accordance with *The River of Vajra Wisdom*, combined with the meditation-instructions for the pratyekabuddha yana

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[HETSR 870 HI, HHPR 645]

Fourth, the empowerment for the yana of the bodhisattvas, in accordance with *The River of Vajra Wisdom*, combined with the meditation-instructions for the bodhisattva yana

Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
Fifth, the empowerment for the three families of the Kriya condensed into one, in accordance with *The River of Vajra Wisdom*, combined with the profound instructions
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodró Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

Sixth, from the three internal divisions of Yoga, [first] the empowerment for the twenty-one deities of Manjushri Jñanasattva, in accordance with *The River of Vajra Wisdom*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodró Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[Second,] the empowerment for the twenty-one deities of Avalokiteshvara who empties the pit of samsara, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodró Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[Third,] the empowerment for the twenty-one deities of Guhyapati who leads all from lower existence, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodró Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye

[Fourth,] the empowerment for the twenty-one deities of Padmapani who amalgamates the thirty-three deities into one, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodró Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
The supplementary empowerment for the single mudra of Mañjushri, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETS 876 HI, HHPR 651]

6 March, 2009

[continuing the series by Chogyur Lingpa ...]

Seventh, the empowerment for the Maha Vajra Mañjushri, which has the internal divisions of tantra, reading transmission, and oral instructions, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*, combined with the profound instructions
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETS 877 HI, HHPR 652]

Eighth, the empowerment for the Anu Padmanateshvara, which has the internal divisions of tantra, reading transmission, and oral instructions, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*, combined with the profound instructions
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETS 878 HI, HHPR 653]

Ninth, the empowerment for the Ati Guhyapati, which has the internal divisions of tantra, reading transmission and oral instructions, in accordance with *The River of Wisdom Amrita*, combined with the mind section instructions and the supplemental meditation and practice of the five expanses and the four symbols
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETS 879 HI, HHPR 654]

The profound instructions of ‘cutting through,’ as in *The Testament of the Lords of the Three Families of the Instruction Section*
The profound instructions of ‘leaping ahead’ as in The Adornment of the View of the Lords of the Three Families
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETSR 880 HI, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions connected with the conduct of enhancement, and so on, as in The Feast for Vidyadhāras
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETSR 882 HI, HHPR not listed]

The authorization for the teachings-guardian Vetali
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETSR 884 HI, HHPR 656]

Together with the final supportive long-life empowerment
Tertön: Chogyur Lingpa
Empowerment author: Jamgön Kongtrül Lodrö Thaye
Author of the instructions: Khen Rinchen Dargye
[HETSR 885 HI, HHPR 657]

KKD note: The empowerment for Sangye Lingpa’s scriptural transmission of the text of The Union of the Gurus will be given later. [PK: this note refers to the traditional order, where the
‘conclusion day’ would be coming up next. In our case, this empowerment already happened on March 4th.

[end of Yangti section]

**In conclusion, the essence of the three virtuous yogas concentrated into one**

[KKD manual, vol. 103, p. 42]

The profound instructions of *The Precious Lamp of the Graduated Path of the Mantra*: the instructions in which the views of many Kama and Terma teachings are brought together into one scripture, in accordance with the commentary *The Precious Garland*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Guru Padmakara
[HESTHR 886 I, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions from *The Hundred Instructions*

Tertön: Nyangral Nyima Özer
Author of the instructions: Kunga Drolchok
[HESTHR 887 I, HHPR not listed]

The profound instructions for *The Jewel of Liberation through Seeing of the Union of Mahamudra and the Great Perfection*

Tertön: Drampa Drubchen Kunga Zangpo
Author of the instructions: Jonang Kunga Drolchok
[HESTHR 888 I, HHPR not listed]